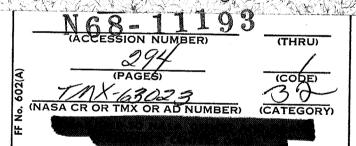
MASA TM X-63023

# COMPILATION, METALLURGICAL LABORATORY TESTS ADVANCED TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT EFFORT AND SPECIFIC SPACECRAFT

#### JANUARY 1964





GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
GREENBELT MD.

GPO F	PRICE	\$ West of the second seco
CFSTI	PRICE(S)	\$

Microfiche (MF)

ff 653 July 65

Rg 7 4 858?

## COMPILATION, METALLURGICAL LABORATORY TESTS ADVANCED TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT EFFORT AND SPECIFIC SPACECRAFT

By W. G. Grenier

January 1964

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland

#### **FOREWORD**

A compilation of the Metallurgical and related tests, conducted during the period of August 1962 to January 1964, that were conducted by the Structural and Mechanical Systems Branch, Spacecraft Integration and Sounding Rocket Division, Space Sciences and Satellite Applications Directorate is herein contained.

The prime purpose of this document is to compile, under one cover, all Metallurgical and related studies conducted during the past 17 months by personnel of the Structural and Mechanical Applications Section. The tests have been in direct support of the A.T.D. effort and specific spacecraft programs. The studies consist of: spacecraft experimental component failure analyses, evaluation of Proprietary coating processes, and physical properties of specific alloys. In all cases conclusions made as a result of these tests were those of the Requestor or his Consultant.

William G. Grenier

•

.

.

### PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED.

#### CONTENTS

	Page
METALLOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SKIN FRAGMENT, S-6	. 1
BELLOWS FAILURE ANALYSIS, S-17	. 6
PALLET FAILURE ANALYSIS, S-51	. 21
METALLURGY OF SPECIFIC ALUMINUM ALLOYS, OGO	. 35
EFFECTS ON RACES OF BALL RACE TESTS	. 60
AIRGLOW FAILURE ANALYSIS, POGO	. 76
ADVANCED TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT	
PROGRAM TESTS, A.T.D	. 99
1) Bearings for Vacuum Operation, Phase II	. 99
2. Bearings for Vacuum Operation, Phase III	. 104
3. Effects of MoS <sub>2</sub> in Situ on Substrate Metals	. 178
(4.) Gears for Vacuum Operation, Failure Study	
(5. I.B.M., MoS <sub>2</sub> In Situ, Adaptation Tests	
6. Macrographic Study of Slip Ring Assembly	
7. Metallurgical Examination of Alnico V Magnet Material	
(8. Microscopic Examination and Polishing of Ceramic Discs	
9. Passivation of Stainless Steel Shafts	
10. Preparation of Low Melting Point Alloy	
TO. Freparation of Low Melting Point Alloy	. 400

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
J. B. Webb	6	S-222	S-6 Prototype	634S65-01	400-40
ATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PER	FORMED BY	<del>ndanatari dankara ataut atautanga tautjela je</del> 1.	<del>L.,.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</del>
12-6-62	12-11-62		W. G. Grenier		
AME OF TEST		······································	**** ( * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
Metallographic	Examination				
ESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	OR ARTICLE TESTED	):		<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	<del>alla lagi de de la despe</del>
	study of segme	nt from S-6	6 Prototype skin	to determine c	hanges in
grain structure.					
QUIPMENT INVOLVED:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				<u> </u>	a de la competencia
Mounting pres			neels, Fisher vib	· · ·	
				· · ·	
Mounting pres				· · ·	
Mounting pres				· · ·	
Mounting pres				· · ·	
				· · ·	
Mounting pres				· · ·	
Mounting pres				· · ·	

- 1) At the Originators request, all data was submitted to Mr. C. E. Vest for evaluation.
- 2) See Enclosure -1, for photographic and metallographic presentation.

W. G. Grenier 12-12-62 (Signature) (Date)

Microhardness o	determinations were made	using the Kentron micro	hardness Tester.
ısed was Marbles' r	eagent and photomicrograp	ohs at 100 magnifications	were prepared.
the papers and both	wheels, finishing on the 1/	4 micron diamond charge	ed wheel. Etchant
pared, employing the	e Unitron metallograph. T	he specimen was then re	polished through
with a Chrome Regia	solution and photomicrogram	raphs at 200 magnification	ns were pre-
accomplished on a F	isher vibratory automatic	polisher. The specimen	was etched
The specimen w	as polished through the pa	pers and first wheel. Fi	nal polish was
Locations A + B were	e so marked on the mount.	<u></u>	·
Figure 1, Enclosure	1, and mounted with the or	riginal fracture face expo	osed, in bakelite.
A Stri	p was sheared from subm	itted specimen parallel t	o line A-B,
PROCEDURE:	D 0 1 10totype	034503-01	400-40
J. B. Webb PROCEDURE:	S-6 Prototype	634S65-01	

S.R. No. 400-40, Segment Photographs.

S-6 Prototype failure study results.

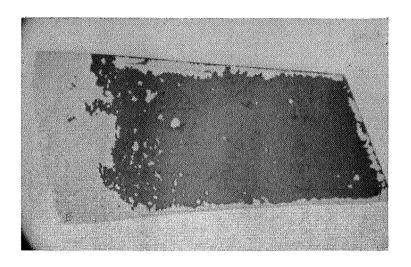


Figure 1-Interior Surface

1.65 X

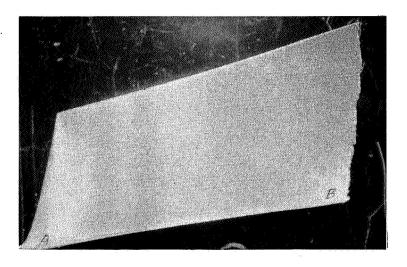


Figure 2-Exterior Surface

1.65 X

Above photos show configuration of segment from which sample was taken for metallurgical examination.

Strip was sheared from A to B, bent and mounted, with fracture surface face exposed, in bakelite. Ends A and B were labeled in mount.

S.R. No. 400-40, Photomicrographs. S-6 Prototype failure study results.

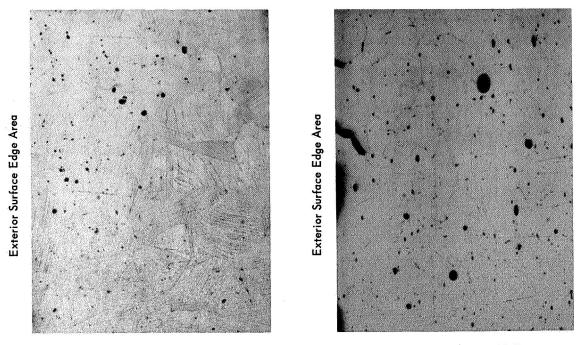


Figure 3-End A 200 X (Chrome Regia Reagent)

Figure 4-End B 200 X

Typical microstructure, as brought out by Chrome Regia. Final Polish obtained on Fisher vibrator automatic polisher.

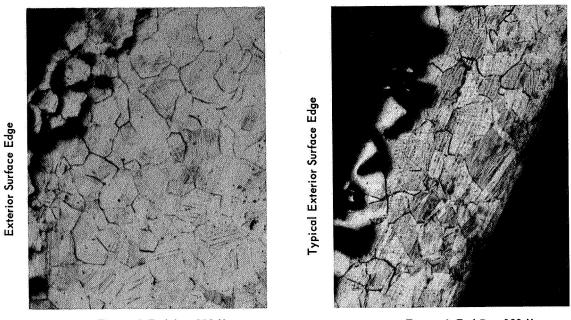


Figure 5-End A 100 X (Marble Reagent)

Figure 6-End B 100 X

Typical microstructure, as brought out by Marbles Reagent. Final polish obtained by hand on  $1/4\mu$  diamond lap. Same specimen as above, but repolished and reetched.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
J. B. Webb	S-6 Prototype	634S65-01	400–40
CONCLUSIONS: The m	etallographic examination of th	e specimen shows s	train lines
typical of a material	subjected to a very high strain	rate such as Explo	sive Metal
Forming; shown both	transgranular and intergranula	r fracture with the	latter
predominating; shows	s an annealed microstructures;	shows a clean micr	ostructure
(each of non-metallic	inclusions); and shows that the	piece failed from	a force exerted
from the inside.			
It is concluded that	t the metal failed due to a force	e being exerted at s	uch a very
high rate that the ma	terial acted in a brittle manner	instead of its norm	al ductile
manner.			al-markana and a sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang sangarang san
•			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, proprietavistika
	•		
	the state of the s	ential to the second	
			and the state of t
		and the state of t	
	and the state of t	, i	
		and the second section of the section	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			·
		C. E	. Vest

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	Beltsville	125	S-17	673S69-01	S.R. 1000-15
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PE	FORMED BY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4-17-63	5-28-63		W. G. Gren	nier	

#### Analysis of failure of hi-nickel bellows

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

- 1) Prepare Macro-Photographs of good bellows and failed bellows to point up differences.
  - 2) Prepare Macrographs of bellows fractures
  - 3) Determine hardness of bellows material from fracture segments.
  - 4) Test reaction of "Ruby Flux" to Ni, Cu, Al, and steel
  - 5) Section failed bellows and prepare photomicrographs of microstructures.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Buehler Supermet mounting press, transoptic powder, cut off wheel, belt surfacer, Handimet hand polishing apparatus, 1st lapping wheel with 600 grit aluminum Oxide on silk, Kentron microhardness tester, slow lapping wheel, automet polishing attachment,  $6\mu$  diamond paste on silk cloth,  $1/4\mu$  diamond paste on silk, Gamal Alumina on Microcloth, Unitron bench microscope, Nitric and Acetic acid solution, ultrasonic cleaning apparatus, Unitron Metallograph, B & L Model "L" camera, 72 mm-158mm and 48 mm lenses, Polaroid camera attachments and millimeter scale.

#### RESULTS:

- 1) The material tested is not of the hardness indicated by the literature.
- 2) Ruby Flux residue severely attacked all materials tested.
- 3) Microstructure is normal for electrodeposited material excepting in pit area shown in data as Fig. 12, sheet 11.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	S.R. 1000-15
	photographs of the failed bello	<u> </u>	
using the Bausch & Lo	omb Model 'L' camera with Pol	aroid attachment.	
Fracture segmen	ts of the bellows material were	mounted in Lucite	and polished
through the first lapp	ing wheel, using silk and 600 gr	it aluminum Oxide j	oowder. Micro-
hardness tests were p	performed using the Kentron Mi	crohardness Tester	. Photomicro-
graphs were prepared	of the specimen on the Unitron	Metallograph. One	e photomicrograph
at 200 diameters was	prepared to show the hardness	impression location	ns. One photo-
micrograph at 1067 d	iameters, of two of the hardness	s impressions was p	prepared for use
in computing the D. I	P. N. mathematically as a rough	check on the handb	ook data.
For facility in se	ctioning, the failed bellows was	mounted whole in I	Lucite. During
the high pressure sta	ge of the mounting operation the	e bellows collapsed	along its longi-
tudinal axis. In spite	of this, it was sectioned, using	a thin cut off wheel	. It was first
sectioned longitudinal	ly and the lucite dissolved from	one half of the bel	lows. This half
section was opened, t	he interior studied under high n	nagnification, and s	ubmitted to the
Originator for his per	rusal. The remaining half secti	on was dissected in	to five different
pieces and the variou	s faces mounted in a single luci	te mount. This mo	unt was treated
as follows:	and the state of t	the state of the s	
1) Rough ground	on belt surfacer		A. i. Ingil
<del>in a la serie de la composition della compositi</del>	through the 600 grit paper, we	<b>t.</b> .	
3) Polished on s			
3.1 Low sp	peed setting		
	*	W. G. (Signature	Grenier 6-6-63 (Date

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
PROCEDURE:			
3.2 Employ	Automet Automatic polis	shing attachment	
3.3 Employ	$7.6\mu$ diamond on silk cloth		angan sanara
3.4 Autome	et set at 40 pounds for 4 n	ninutes	description of the second of t
4) Cleaned, ultra	sonically	and a great or the second of t	
5) Polished on sl	ow wheel as in 3 above ex	ccepting:	
5.1 $1/4 \mu di$	amond paste on silk cloth	·	<del></del>
5.2 Autome	et set at 30 pounds for 2-1	/2 minutes	
6) Etched in 50/5	50 HNO <sub>3</sub> + Glacial Acetic	Acid Soln.	
6.1 Determ	nined time by sight		<del> </del>
7) Polished on Sl	ow wheel at low speed set	tting	
7.1 Hand p	olished	Annihan-	
7.2 Abrasi	ve – Gamal Alumina on M	licrocloth.	
8) Continued poli	shing and etching until the	e true microstructure of	the material was
revealed.			
Photomicrograph	s at 1000 diameters were	prepared, using the Unit	ron Metallograph,
in the polished and the	e etched conditions. Pitting	ng on the interior wall of	the bellows and
the general microstru	cture of the material are	pointed up.	
One small sample	e each, of 410SS, M-10 ste	eel, Al, Cu, and Ni, were	subjected to
exposure to Ruby Flux	for corrosion study. Th	e nickel sample was take	en from a nickel
plating electrode to cl	osely simulate the materi	al of the bellows. Macro	photographs at
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 6-6-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
PROCEDURE: 1-1/2 d	iameters were prepared prior t	o and at significant	stages of the
test. Approximately	y 25 cc of Ruby Flux was supplie	ed by the Originator	. Approximately
5 cc of this flux was p	placed in each of 5, 20cc glass s	specimen bottles eq	uipped with screw
on plastic caps. One	e different metal sample was pla	aced in each of the b	ottles and the
caps screwed down ti	ghtly. Each bottle was vigorous	sly shaken to insure	initial contact
with the metal sample	e. Excepting the nickel sample,	each sample was s	ufficiently long
so only a portion was	immersed in the Ruby Flux. T	he nickel sample w	as sufficiently
small so it was comp	letely immersed for the first 20	) hours of the tests.	For the next
24 hours it was caref	ully placed on end, such that a s	small portion was n	ot immersed.
For the final 71	hours of testing, all samples we	ere suspended within	their respective
specimen bottles, by	a nylon thread. They were susp	pended such that no	portion of any
sample was touching	the liquid Ruby Flux. The bottl	es were sealed in e	very case such
that only the flux or t	the flux vapors were available to	the metal samples	. Each bottle
was shaken to assure	initial physical contact with th	e Ruby Flux. This	tends to simulate
the actual fluxing con	ditions in the interior of the bel	llows.	·
Macro photograp	hs were prepared at 1-1/2 dian	neters at the variou	s intervals to
show the effect of the	Ruby Flux on the specific mate	erials. All samples	were subjected
to Ruby Flux exposur	e for 115 hours each.		s quide many
		·	
			and the second s
	·		and the second of the second o
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 6-6-63

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E	. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA:	Microhar	dness Test Data		

Kentron Microhardness Tester

Indentor load = 25 grams

Objective = 50X, Multiplication factor = 0.2008

Reading		erage f Diagonals	Table	
No.	Filar Units	Microns	Value	D.P.H.N.
1	76	15.26	7.983	199.8
2	76	15.26	7.983	199.8
3	77	15.46	7.783	194.8
5	76	15.26	7.983	199.8

Fig. 1-Table of Microhardness Test Data.

Material tested was fragment of failed bellows.

Reading No. 4 is considered to be unacceptable due to distortion of penetrator impression.



Fig. 2-Photomicrograph showing hardness impression locations on cross section of bellows segment. 200X.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA: Microha	ırdness Test Data	e.	

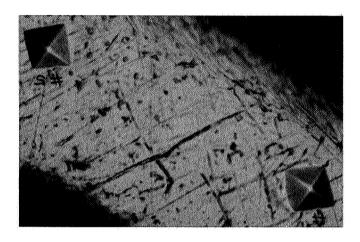


Fig. 3-Magnification = 1067 Diameters

Photomicrograph of hardness impressions listed as reading numbers 1 and 2 in Figure 1. This photomicrograph was employed in mathematically calculating the D.P.H.N., as a check on the tabb values of Figure 1.

Formula: D.P.H.N. = 
$$\frac{2L \text{ sine a/2}}{d^2}$$
 where  $L$  = load in kilograms a = 136° apex angle of indentor d = average of diagonals in mm.

∴Impression No. 1, D.P.H.N. = 
$$\frac{(2)\left(\frac{25}{1000}\right) \text{ sine } 68^{\circ}}{\left[\frac{15.4 + 17.2}{(2)(1067)}\right]^{2}} = \frac{(0.050)(0.9272)(1138489)}{16.4^{2}} = 197.8$$

Impression No. 2, D.P.H.N. = 
$$\frac{(2)\left(\frac{25}{1000}\right) \text{ sine } 68^{\circ}}{\left[\frac{16.9 + 16}{(2)(1067)}\right]^{2}} = \frac{(0.050)(0.9272)(1138489)}{(16.5)^{2}} = 193.9$$

The impression diagonals were measured on the photomicrograph using a conventional millimeter scale. Therefore the calculations corroborate the data presented in Figure 1.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA:	Photographic of Bellows		

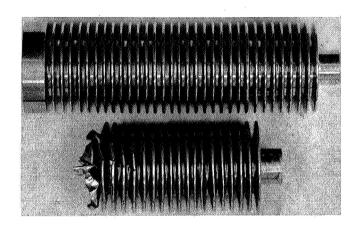


Fig. 4-Macro photo of new bellows, before soldering and failed bellows. 2-1/2 X.

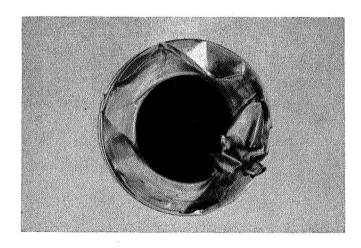
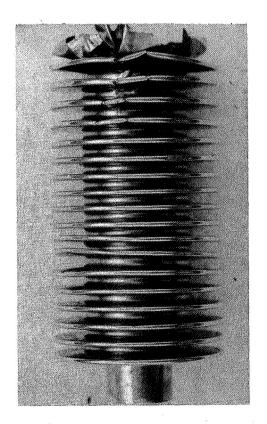


Fig. 5-End view of failed bellows. 4 X.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA: Macro P	hotographs of Bellows		



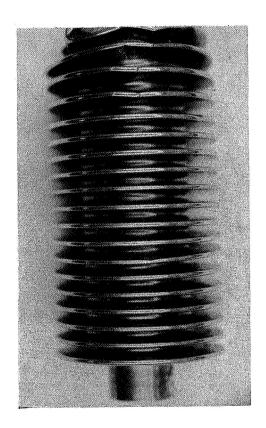


Fig. 6 Fig. 7

Macro photographs of the failed bellows pointing up the crown cracks on both sides of bellows. 4X.

The failed bellows is shown in the "as received" condition.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

RIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA: Magra D	notograph of Failed Bellows	•	

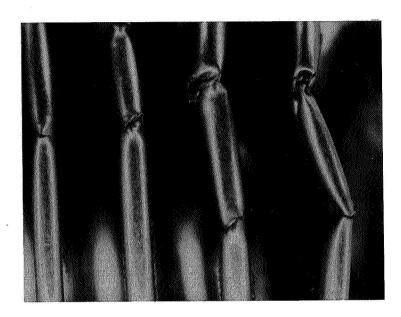


Fig. 8. 20 X.

Figure 8 shows the typical crown cracks and distortions found in the bellows in the "as received," condition. The area shown here can also be seen in Figure 6.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
С.	E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA:				
	Metallogra	phic	No.	`

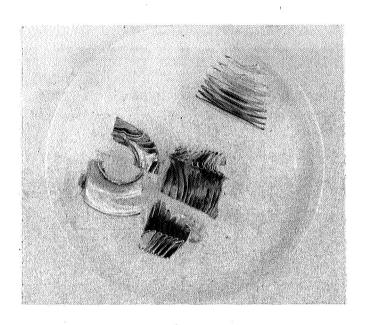


Fig. 9-Macro photograph of bellows sections as mounted in lucite prior to etching. 2.6 X.

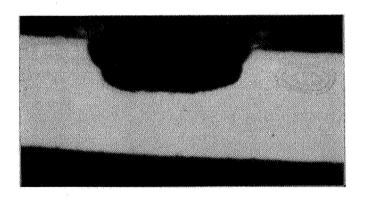


Fig. 10-As polished cross section of bellows material showing pit on interior face of bellows. 1000 X.

 $\frac{\text{W. G. Grenier}}{\text{(Signature)}} \quad \frac{6-16-63}{\text{(Date)}}$ 

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673869-01	1000-15
DATA: Metallogi	aphic	*	

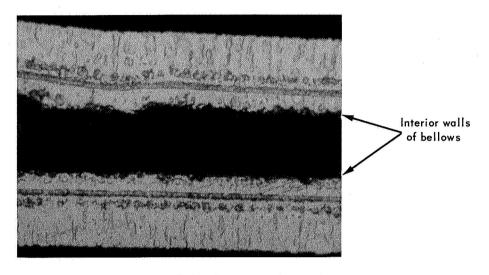


Fig. 11-Etch = 50/50 HNO $_3$  and glacial acetic acids. 1000 X.

Figure 11 shows the typical columnar grain structure of the electrodeposited hi nickel Bellows material.

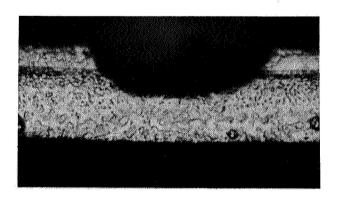


Fig. 12-Etch: same as above. 1000 X.

Figure 12 shows the same pitted area as is shown in figure 10. The microstructure is that of random grain growth rather than the typical columnar grains of figure 11.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673869-01	1000-15
DATA: Effect of	Ruby Flux on Various Me	tals	

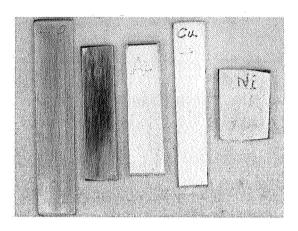


Fig. 13-Macro photograph at 1-1/2 diameters, showing the metal samples as prepared prior to exposure to the Ruby Flux.

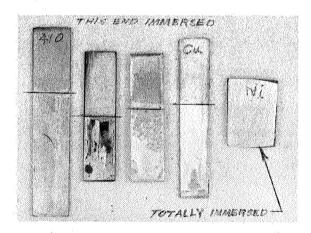


Fig. 14-Macro photograph at 1-1/2 diameters of the metal samples after 20 hours of partial immersion in the Ruby Flux.

In Figure 14, note the lack of attack on the non-immersed portion of the 410 stainless steel sample, and the totally immersed nickel sample. On the other three samples the evidence of corrosive attack is more apparent in those portions of the samples which were not actually in the solution, but were in the vapors.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA:			
Effect of R	uby Flux on Various Meta		

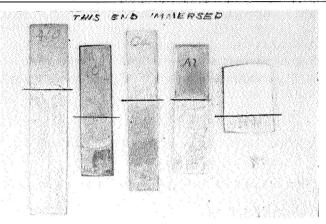


Fig. 15-Macro photograph at 1-1/2 diameters after total time of 44 hours of partial immersion in Ruby Flux. The note under Figure 14 is still applicable.

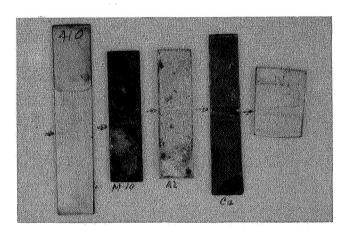


Fig. 16-Macro photo at 1-1/2 diameters after the foregoing exposure plus an additional 71 hours of exposure in the Ruby Flux vapors.

Severe corrosive attack was observed on all the metals tested.

Small arrow points to general location of area where the sample was held by a nylon thread for the final 71 hours of the test. During this phase of the test no part of any sample touched the flux solution.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINAT	ror	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
c.	E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	1000-15
DATA: Excerpts from the Servometer Corpor Miniature Metal Bellows			orporation Brochure #3M-1061,	Titled,

#### 1. "Material:

Bellows are supplied in one alloy only at present, a Nickel hardened by alloying with a small amount of other elements."————"The material is corrosion resistant and will not rust or tarnish. It is unaffected by any alkalis and most mild water solutions, but is attacked by acids. It is not stainless."

#### 2. "Fabrication:

These bellows solder easily with any flux suitable for copper."

Note on (2): Ruby flux is not suitable for copper since any residue may cause severe corrosion.

The Ph value of Ruby Flux is 4.5 which is acid.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-17	673S69-01	S.R. 1000-15
CONCLUSIONS:	pit (photomicrograph #10) sh	ows that the corrosio	n was internal.
It is evident from ph	otomacrographs 13, 14, 15 & 1	6 that the Ruby Flux o	loes corrode
nickel and copper.	The literature on the bellows	states that the materi	al is not corrosion
resistant in acids.	Ruby Flux is definitely acidic	(p <sup>H</sup> 4.5).	the state of the s
From this analy	rsis, it can be concluded that	the bellows material	ailed due to
pitting and stress co	errosion caused by the incomp	olete removal of the F	tuby Flux after
soldering.	1		
			- Angeles - Ange
			. 1
	takan kan kan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a		
		·	
		and the second s	,
		Charle (Signature	es E. Vest

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDIN	IG ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	6	S-	204 S-5	1 634S67-01	1200-27
DATE IN	DATE COMPL	ETED	PERFORMED BY		
9-3-62	9-18-62		W. G. Gr	enier	

#### Metallurgical Examination

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Pallet from S-51 escapement mechanism.

Material is 303 easy machining stainless steel

#### 3 pieces:

A = Small fractioned tip with indentation in surface

B = Remainder of shaft from which A came.

C = A new, unused pallet

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

- 1. Kentron microhardness tester
- 2. Unitron Metallograph
- 3. Metallographic laboratory polishing apparatus
- 4. Chemical reagents to compose Marbles Etchant.

#### RESULTS:

- 1. See sheets 4 & 5, Sketches 1-4 incl. for microhardness impression locations
- 2. See sheet 6, Table 1, for Hardness Data.
- 3. The Originator has all photomacrographs and photomicrographs.

W. G. Grenier 9-18-62

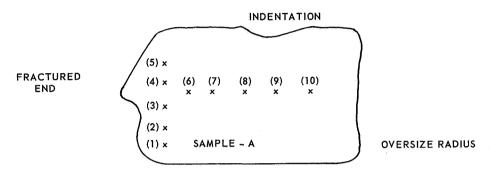
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-51	634S67-01	1200-27
PROCEDURE: It was	s desired to determine why a sp	ecific pallet failed	when similar
ones did not.			
Three samples	were submitted for metallurgica	al examination and	microhardness
determinations. The	e samples are defined on sheet-	1 of this report and	l listed as
Samples A, B, and C			
The specimens	were mounted in separate lucite	molds, such that t	heir longitudinal
axes would be parall	lel to the mold face. Sample A	was a special case,	therefore care
was taken that it be	mounted such that its longituding	al axis was paralle	l to the mold face
and the indentation r	normal to the mold face plane.	Each specimen was	ground to a
distance of a few tho	ousandths of an inch below its su	ırface. In the case	of sample A,
grinding was then st	opped for the purpose of prelim	inary study. In the	cases of samples
B and C, grinding co	ontinued to within approximately	0.005 of their resp	ective axis.
They were then polis	shed to the depth of their respec	tive axes.	and the second s
The specimens	were polished through the lapping	ng wheels and photo	omicrographs of
samples A and B we	ere prepared at 65X, in the as po	lished condition.	These showed the
large numbers of in	clusions inherent in the materia	l, as well as the se	vere indentation
and diagonally oppos	site, oversize radius of Sample	A. Further, a disti	nct undercut at
one of the fillets wa	s shown on Sample B. Samples	A and B were repo	lished and etched,
using Marbles etcha	nt. Photomicrographs showing	the cold work and i	nclusions were
prepared at 65X. Sa	ample A was observed at 1000 m	agnifications and a	microfissure
observed, eminating	from an inclusion near the frac	eture point. Photon	nicrographs, of
·		W. G. G. (Signature	

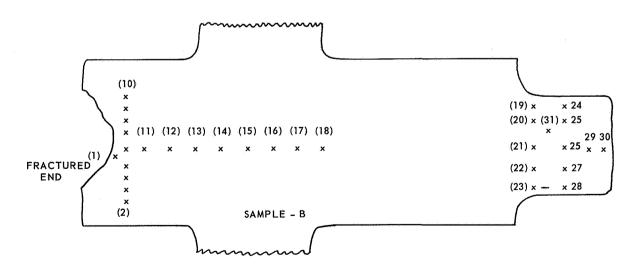
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-51	634S67-01	1200-27
PROCEDURE:			
the Polaroid type we	ere delivered to the Originator f	or his analysis and	conclusions.
Microhardness	data was obtained on the three s	amples in the locat	ions shown in
sketches 1 & 4 of the	e data. In the case of Sample A,	data was initially	obtained at a
level slightly beneat	h the original surface of the spe	cimen and again in	a plane con-
taining the longituding	nal axis. The reading locations	are shown in sketcl	nes 1 and 4.
In the cases of Samp	oles B and C, all microhardness	s data shows condit	ions in the
plane of the samples	axes. Reading locations are sh	nown in sketches 2	and 3.
The microhardr	ness data, presented in Table 1,	was obtained using	the Kentron
Microhardness teste	er, with a 500 gram load and a 2	0X objective.	-
	,		•
	*		Grenier 9-18-62
		(Signature)	(Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

C. E. Vest		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
		S-51	634867-01		
DATA:					



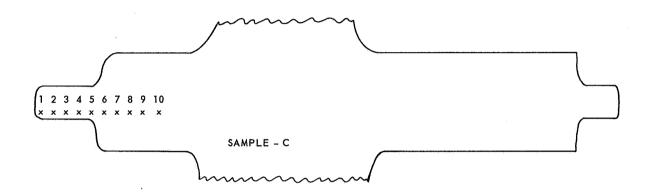
SK-1, shows 1st microhardness reading locations with specimen polished to a few thousandths of an inch below its surface. Readings 1 - 5 are 0.005 inches apart. Readings 6 - 10 are 0.010 inches apart.



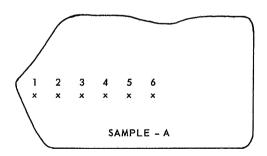
SK-2, shows microhardness reading locations on Sample B, in axis plane. Readings 1 - 10 are 0.005" apart. Readings 11 - 18 are 0.010" apart. Readings 19 - 30 are 0.010" apart.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR		ROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C. E. Ve	st	S-51	634S67-01	1200-27	
DATA: Microhardness Impression Locations					



SK-3, shows microhardness reading locations on Sample C, in axis plane. Readings are 0.010" apart.



Sk-4, shows microhardness reading locations on repolished Sample A, in axis plane. Readings are 0.010'' apart.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PRO.	JECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER			
C, E, Ves	st	S-51	634S67-01				
DATA: Microhardness Tests, Table-1							

Sample	Sketch	Reading No.	D.P.H.N.	Conversion to R/C	Sample	Sketch	Reading No.	D.P.H.N.	Conversion to R/C
Α	SK-1	1	330	34.3	В	SK-2	13	268.1	26.7
			335.2	34.8			14	268.1	26.7
		2 3	340.3	35.1			15	263.6	26.1
		4	346.9	35.8			16	263.6	26.1
		5	340.3	35.1			17	263.6	26.1
		6	298.8	31.3			18	271.8	28.3
		7	289.3	30.3			19	293.5	30.7
		8	271.8	28.3			20	284.3	29.5
		9	284.3	29.5			21	280.4	29.2
A	SK-1	10	280.4	29.2	.	1	22	284.3	29.5
			ļ				23	289.3	30.3
A	SK-4	· 1	335.2	34.8			24	319.0	33.2
		2	308.7	32.4			25	340.3	35.1
		3	271.8	28.3			26	330.0	34.3
		4	276.5	28.7			27	308.7	32.4
		5	268.1	26.7			28	323.9	33.8
A	SK-4	6	276.5	28.7			29	293.5	30.7
				1			30	298.8	31.3
В	SK-2	1	276.5	28.6	В	SK-2	31	284.3	29.5
		2	263.6	26.1		1			
		3	268.1	26.7	C	SK-3	1	271.8	28.3
		4	276.5	28.7			2 3	276.5	28.7
		5	271.8	28.3			3	280.4	29.2
		6	276.5	28.7			4	276.5	28.7
		7	276.5	28.7			5 6	276.5	28.7
1 1		8	268.1	26.7			6	276.5	28.7
		9	259.2	25.5			7	280.4	29.2
		10	276.5	28.7			8	271.8	28.3
	1	11	280.4	29.2			9	271.8	28.3
В	SK-2	12	268.1	26.7	Ċ	SK-3	10	263.6	26.1

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	S-51	634S67-01	1200-27
CONCLUSIONS: Exam	ination of the samples and micr	ophotographs show	s that the
pallet failed in fatigu	ae, caused by a bending moment	, impact reversals,	and stress
concentration (insuff	cicient fillet and undercut). It is	also concluded tha	t this failure
was a rare occurenc	e.		- Company of the Comp
It is recommend	led that this type material (303	SS) not be used whe	re stress
concentration cannot	be designed out of the product.		
See memo Vest	to H. E. Evans entitled "Metall	urgicial Examinatio	on of a Fractured
Pallet on the Escape	ement Mechanism." Dated 9-21	-62	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
,			
		·	and the state of t
<u></u>		and the second s	Language Control of the Control of t
*		and the second s	
		and the second s	and the specific of the specif
	<u> </u>		
·		and the state of t	<u> </u>
		of many and the second of the	
	·		in annual annual aige al aige a' an aige a' an aige ann an aige an agus agus agus agus agus agus agus agus
	- y regeres		
		C. E (Signature	. Vest (Date)

#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO:

H. E. Evans

FROM:

C. E. Vest

SUBJECT: Metallurgical Examination of a Fractured Pallet on the Escapement Mechanism

S-51

REF:

Test Request No. 1200-27

During winding of the cord onto the pulley on the escapement mechanism, the subject pallet failed. A new pallet was installed and attempts to cause failure were not satisfactory. The broken pallet was submitted to the Metallurgical Laboratory for metallurgical examination of the failure.

Discussions with Mr. Ton Eng and others revealed the following known facts:

- 1. The mechanism went through a calibration run (3 runs). Approximately 756 reversals per run or 2268 reversals.
- 2. The winding operation at time of failure was not completed (500 reversals).
- 3. Total known reversals 2800.
- 4. The pallet failed at the transition point of the small diameter to the larger diameter.
- 5. The fillet at this point was very small, practically non-existent, and the turned diameter rough.
- 6. The material is cold worked 303 stainless steel. This is an easy machining material with reduced yield strength due to the addition of P, S, or Se as the easy machining additive. These elements form non-metallic inclusions which are insoluble in the metal.

The pallet was observed at low power (10x to 50x) to determine macrostructure. This examination showed that the pallet had failed by fatigue. Points of nucleation are shown in Figure 1. The macrostructure also shows that the failure occurred instantly and was not a progressive failure. This instant failure is typical of fatigue failure. Figure 2 shows the mating end of the failure. Figure 3 shows the indented area on the small diameter where the pallet did not fit up close to the bearing, thereby creating a bending moment.

The specimen was next mounted in lucite for preparation for high magnification metal-lographic examination. Figure 4 shows the small diameter shaft unetched. Note the indented area on the diameter and the larger chamber at the opposite corner of the shaft. Also note the elongated non-metallic inclusions typical of 303 SS.

The specimen was etched and Figure 5 and 6 show the micro structure. The absence of a complete anneal is shown by the directionality of the grains and the present of cold worked grains (dark grains). A close examination at 1000x revealed a micro crack adjacent to the failure which is frequently found in this area. The mating part of the failure was examined and Figure 7 shows undercut at the fillet and the non-metallic inclusions typical of 303 SS. Figure 8 shows the directionality of the grains and the absence of complete annealing.

Micro hardness measurements were made on the specimen and significantly harder band ( $5R_{\rm C}$  harder) was found in the general area of the transition point (large OD to small OD) and fractured point. This is probably a contributing factor to the fatigue failure.

An untested pallet was sectioned, the microstructure examined and compared to the fractured specimen. The microstructure was very similar (cold worked grains and inclusions), and the hardness comparable ( $29R_{\rm c}$  vs  $28R_{\rm c}$ ); the fillets at the transition point are insufficient and would probably produce a stress concentration and there are no hardness bands.

Figures 9, 10, and 11 show the position of the hardness measurements and their relative position to the fracture and transition point in the fractured pallet.

Figure 12 shows the pallet assembled in the mechanism. Note that the pallet is not centered over the adjacent gear and that the small diameter shaft (area of failure) does not fit up against the shoulder of the frame.

From the above results and discussion, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- 1. The pallet failed in fatigue at a point of high stress concentration due to the combined effects of a bending moment (poor fit-up of small shaft into bushing), a stress concentration (lack of sufficient fillet), impact reversals (type of operation), the position of the band of harder material and the possibility of an inclusion or inclusions being in a position to initiate fatigue cracks.
- 2. As a failure did not happen in a second pallet after numerous reversals and the good pallet sectioned showed no deviations from a normal structure, it is postulated that this failure was a rare occurrence.

The following recommendation is pertinent to this type material. If a stress concentration may be present due to design limitations, 303 stainless steel should not be used as the material of construction and that 302 stainless steel be substituted in its place.

Charles E. Vest ATD Section

Attachments

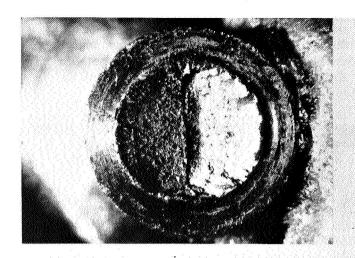


Figure 1. Photomacrograph showing failure (end view) and points of crack nucleation. 50x

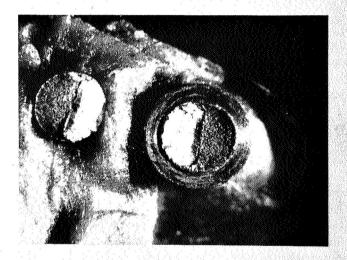


Figure 2. Photomacrograph showing mating ends of the fracture. 10x

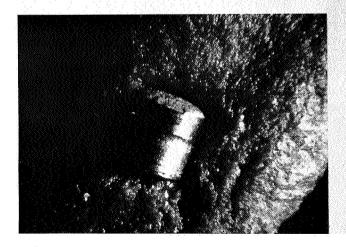


Figure 3. Photomacrograph showing indented area produced by impact reversals and misfit of shaft in bushing. 10x

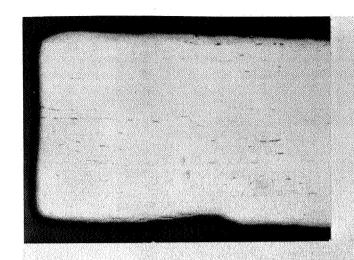


Figure 4. Photomicrograph showing elongated inclusions, indented area and enlarged chamber. 65x, unetched.

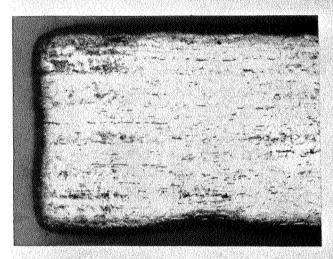


Figure 5. Photomicrograph showing cold work. (dark grains and general elongated grains) 65x, etched.

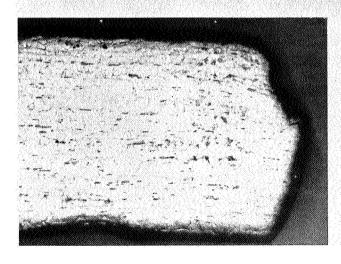


Figure 6. Photomicrograph showing fractured end of specimen, cold work, and inclusions. 65x, etched



Figure 7. Photomicrograph showing inclusion and undercut at fillet (stress concentration). 65x, unetched.



Figure 8. Photomicrograph showing presence cold work, directionality of grains at the fracture. 65 x, unetched.

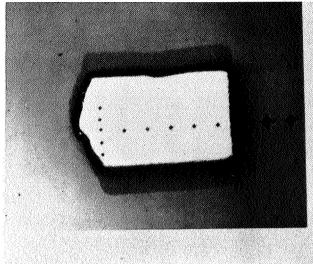


Figure 9. Photomacrograph showing location of hard band at fracture. The transverse readings average 35Rc and the longitudinal bands average 29Rc. 27x, unetched.

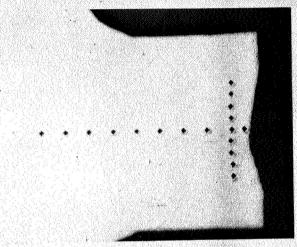


Figure 10. Photomacrograph showing opposite side of fracture than Figure 9. and shows no difference in hardness between transverse and longitudinal direction. 27x, unetched.

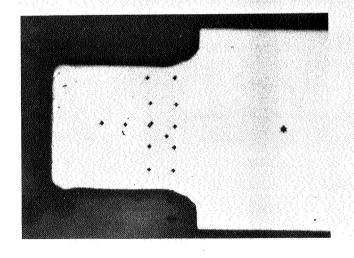


Figure 11. Photomacrograph showing small diameter shaft at opposite end of pallet. The transverse hardness readings closest to end of shaft average 34 Rc and the other transverse and longitudinal readings average 29 Rc. 27x, unetched.

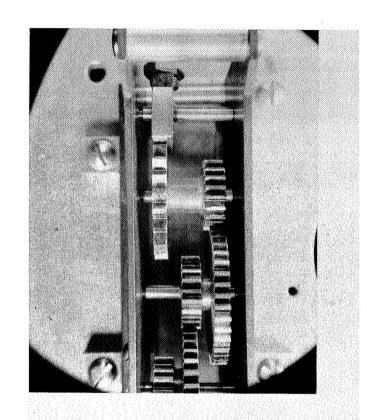


Figure 12. Photomacrograph showing overall view of pallet assembled into mechanism. Note fit up of small diameter in bushing (upper left). Also note possible offset of centerline of pallet with mating gear.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
O TO Want	D -14 111 -		000	C#9G#0 .01	1500 45
C. E. Vest	Beltsville		OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PERF	ORMED BY		
8 April 63	11 April 6	3 K	auffman, Sween	, Rocher	
Determine Change in	n Mechanical I	Properties s	and Microstruct	ure of 2024T4	6061 T6 7075T6
Aluminum Alloys su		-			
DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OF			on o nours a	010 1 0114 001	4.0
Perform tensile tes	t of 8 samples	of each allo	oy.		
	•				
EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:		<del>,</del>			·············
1) Tinius Olsen Ele	ectromatic Uni	versal Test	er		
2) 30,000 lb Grips	'K'				
3) Electric extension	ometer No. S-	100-1 (1'' ga	age length)		
4) 1" micrometer					
NOTE: In all cases	it took longer	than 2 min	. to break spec.		
RESULTS:			<del></del>		<del></del>

J.H. Kauffman 12 Apr 63 (Signature) (Date)

(Date)

(Signature)

#### SERVICE REPORT

OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
s (cross sectional area) and re	cord	·
'K' grips on T.O. Universal 7	ester	<del>annon de la companya de la companya</del>
xtensiometer on sample (strain	in inches/inch)	
inches/minute on cross head)	0.1"/min	
and record sample No., Range	and rate	
		-
	, <u>,</u>	
engelik yilganda da		
yang bigis, gargang para anana di di sayang garang anana anana di sayang garang garang garang garang garang ga		
**************************************		
	тит	Kauffman 11 Apr 63
	s (cross sectional area) and rec'K' grips on T.O. Universal Textensiometer on sample (strain (inches/minute on cross head)	s (cross sectional area) and record  'K' grips on T. O. Universal Tester  xtensiometer on sample (strain in inches/inch)  (inches/minute on cross head) 0.1"/min  and record sample No., Range and rate

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673 <b>S</b> 70-01	1200-42
DATA:			
<u></u>			

Spec. No.	Inches Width	Inches Thickness	Cross Sect. Area.
*61-1	.503	.1890	0.0951 in <sup>2</sup>
*61-2	.503	.1895	$0.0953 \text{ in}^2$
*61-3	.5035	.1890	$0.0952 \text{ in}^2$
*61-4	.5015	.1890	$0.0948 \text{ in}^2$
61-5	.503	.1890	$0.0951 \text{ in}^2$
61-6	.5015	.1895	$0.0950 \text{ in}^2$
61-7	.502	.1890	$0.0951 \text{ in}^2$
61-8	.5015	.1890	$0.0948 \text{ in}^2$
*24-1	.503	.1870	$0.0941 \text{ in}^2$
*24-2	.503	.1870	$0.0941 \text{ in}^2$
*24-3	.503	.1875	$0.0943 \text{ in}^2$
*24-4	.5035	.1870	$0.0942 \text{ in}^2$
<b>24-5</b>	.5035	.1870	$0.0942 \text{ in}^2$
24-6	.5025	.1870	$0.0942 \text{ in}^2$
24-7	.503	.1870	$0.0941 \text{ in}^2$
24-8	.5025	.1875	$0.0942 \text{ in}^2$
*75-1	.5065	.1905	$0.0965 \text{ in}^2$
*75-2	.5063	.1845	$0.0934 \text{ in}^2$
*75-3	.5055	.1845	$0.0933 \text{ in}^2$
*75-4	.5057	.1929	$0.0975 \text{ in}^2$
75-5	.5063	.1912	$0.0968 \text{ in}^2$
<b>75-</b> 6	.5063	.1841	$0.0932 \text{ in}^2$
75-7	.5062	.1911	$0.0967 \text{ in}^2$
75-7	.5056	.1900	$0.0961 \text{ in}^2$

<sup>\*</sup> These samples had special heat treatment. See Met. Lad Report.



## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

200-42

	Tinius Olsen Record				
Spec. No.	Ult. Strength Pounds	Yield Strength Pounds	Strain in/in	Load Rate (Cross Head)	
61-1	<del></del>				
61-2	3780	2760	0.200	0.02	
61-3	3780	2700	0.200	0.01	
61-4	3780	2760	0.198	0.01	
61-5	3480	2220	0.200	0.05	
61-6	3480	2220	0.199	0.01	
61-7	3540	2160	0.198		
61-8	3480	2220	0.200		
24-1	6525	4275	0.193		
24-2	6600	4500	0.184		
24-3	6600		_		
24-4	6600	4500	0.206		
24-5	6825	4500	0.183		
24-6	6750	4500	0.184		
24-7	6825	4515	0.212		
24-8	6 <b>7</b> 50	4500	0.202		
75-1	7650	6825	0.144		
75-2	7500	6725	0.120	1	
<b>75-</b> 3	7425	6750	0.107		
75-4	7650	6900	0.116		
75-5	8025	7350	0.124		
<b>75-</b> 6	7800	7200	0.144		
75-7	7925	7200	0.112		
75-8	7650	7050	0.108		

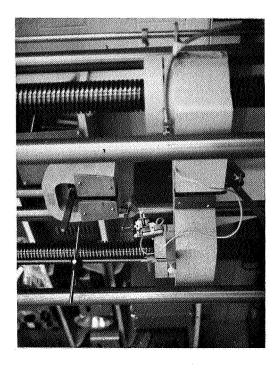
J. H. Kauffman 11 Apr 63
(Signature) (Date)

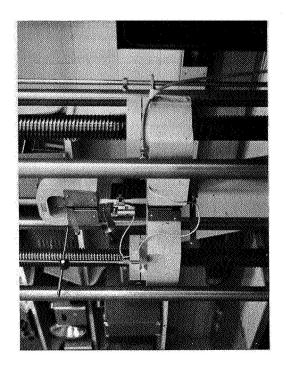
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA:			

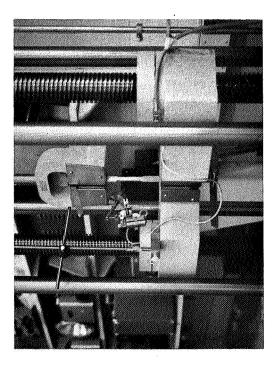
Spec. No.	Ult. Strength Psi	Yield Strength Psi
61-1		-
2	39664	28961
3	39706	28361
4	39873	29114
5	36593	23344
6	36632	23363
7	37224	22713
8	36709	23418
24-1	69341	45430
2	70138	47822
3		, in the second second
4	70064	47771
5	72452	47771
6	71656	47771
7	72529	47981
8	71656	47822
75-1	79275	70725
2	80300	72002
3	79582	72347
4	78462	70769
5	82901	75930
6	83691	77253
7	81955	74457
8	79605	73361

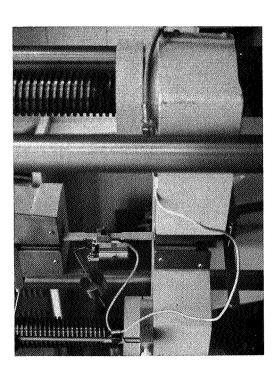
(Signature)	(Date

Enlc. 1 Sheet 6 of 6 Sheets









Test Equipment: Tinius-Olsen Testing Machine Extensometer - S 100-1 Grips - 30,000 lb.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMB	ER REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	Beltsville	125	ogo	673S70-01	T.R. 1200-42
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PER	FORMED BY	in a state of the	<del>and the state of </del>
4-2-63	5-13-63		J. Wall and W	V. G. Grenier	

NAME OF TEST

Determination of Changes in Mechanical and Physical Properties of Al Alloys

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Received: Eight (8) extra length 1/2" flat tensile test specimens purportedly of each of the following alloys of Al:

2024-T4, to be samples numbered 24-1 through 24-8

6061-T6, to be samples numbered 61-1 through 61-8

7075-T6, to be samples numbered 75-1 through 75-8

Specimens numbered 1-4 inc. of each alloy are to be heat treated at  $315^{\circ}F \pm 15^{\circ}F$  for 6 hours and water quenched prior to tensile tests. Metallurgical samples removed from each tensile specimen.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Heat treating furnace, Misc. hand tools, Buehler standard mounting press, transoptic mounting powder, belt sander, Buekler Handimet hand polishing apparatus, Fast and slow speed lapping wheels, automet polishing apparatus,  $6\mu$  diamond paste, Gamal Alumina, Variety of chemical reagents, Bausch and Lomb Model 'L' camera with 4" × 5" Polaroid camera attachment, Unitron Bench Microscope, Standard Rockwell Hardness Tester, Unitron Metallograph with Polaroid camera back.

#### RESULTS:

Heat treatment data - Sheet #7

Hardness data - Sheet #8

As polished photomicrographs - Sheets #9 - #11 inc.

Macrostructure of 2024 Al - Sheet #12

Microstructures of all alloys in all conditions - Sheets #13 - #16 inc.

Chemical composition of alloys - Sheet #17

W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
PROCEDURE: Receiv	ed:		
Eight (8) extra le	ngth 1/2" flat tensile test sp	ecimens, purportedly	of each of the
following alloys:		······································	
2024-T4, to be sa	amples numbered 24-1 thru 2	4-8	mangana ang manang mang mang mang mang m
6061-T6, to be sa	amples numbered 61-1 thru 6	1-8	- Company of the Comp
7075-T6, to be sa	amples numbered 75-1 thru 7	5-8	
Specimens number	ered 1-4 inc. of each alloy re	ceived the following h	eat treatment prior
to tensile tests:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Heat Treatment;			, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
6 hours at 315°	$^{\circ}$ F ± 15 $^{\circ}$ F = 157.2 $^{\circ}$ C ± 8.3 $^{\circ}$ C =	= 148.9°-1655°C	
Quench in cold	tap water.		- wife-of-metrodynalyndynaspecyklysten <b>age</b> tuarne
Following heat tr	reatment 1/4" to 1/2" was cut	from one end of each	of the twenty four
(24) tensile test speci	mens for metallographic use	. The tensile test spe	ecimens were given_
to Mr. J. H. Kauffman	n for mechanical tests. Each	sample cut from a te	nsile specimen was
labeled with the numb	er born by the tensile specin	nen. One sample of e	ach alloy, in each
condition was then se	ctioned and labeled according	gly for Metallographic	evaluation. Sam-
ples sectioned and mo	unted are: 24-1, 24-5, 61-1, 61	-5,75-1.75-5. Each o	of these samples was
sectioned and mounte	d such that one face in each o	of the transverse and	longitudinal direc-
tions could be observ	ed.	di	and the second
	o de la constitución de la const		······································
	والمراجع		
		W. G.	Grenier 5-14-63

RIGINATOR	PROJECT	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	JOB ORDER NUMBE	R REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO		673870-01	1200-42
PROCEDURE:	•			
, i , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	San	nple Identifi	cation	
M	etallurgical	Original	Lab.	Plane
Specim	en Identification	mtl.	Condition	of Specimen
	24-1-T	2024-T4	Post heat treatment	Transverse
·,·	24-1-L	2023-T4	Post heat treatment	Longitudinal
	24-5-T	2024-T4	As Received	Transverse
<u> </u>	24-5-L	2024-T4	As Received	Longitudinal
	61-1-T	6061-T6	Post heat treatment	Transverse
	61-1-L	6061-T6	Post heat treatment	Longitudinal
	61-5-T	6061- <b>T</b> 6	As Received	Transverse
	61-5-L	6061-T6	As Received	Longitudinal
	75-1-T	7075-T6	Post heat treatment	Transverse
	75-1-L	7075-T6	Post heat treatment	Longitudinal
	75-5-T	7075-T6	As Received	Transverse
	75-5-L	7075-T6	As Received	Longitudinal
Each transv	erse specimen w	as notched a	at time of final section	ing for simplification
of identification.				
	foregoing specim	ens was; se	ectioned, mounted in lu	cite, rough ground on
<u> </u>			gh the papers by Mr. J	
	And the second s		ole, Mr. Wall performe	
	sts on the materia		•	
				. G. Grenier 5-14-6

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER		
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42		
PROCEDURE: All specimens were polished, by hand, through the 1st wheel at slow speed					
with metcloth and 600	grit aluminum, and the slow w	neel at slow speed v	vith microcloth		
and Gamal Alumina.	At this point the Originator view	wed the specimens	and suggested that		
photomicrographs be	taken of each at four hundred di	ameters. Photomi	crographs primary		
purpose, at this stag	ge, is to point up the relative siz	e and orientation of	f inclusions.		
Photomicrographs we	ere obtained using the Unitron M	letallograph.	<u></u>		
The four 2024 Al	specimens were etched by imm	ersion in Kellers r	eagent as a test		
of the reagent, follow	ing the usual polish-etch, polish	-etch routine. Thi	s produced an		
excellent macro etch	, and Photomacrographs at twel	ve (12) diameters w	ere prepared		
using the Bausch and	Lomb Model 'L' camera.	et de transferie			
After working wi	th many different reagents and	polishing techniques	the following		
procedures produced	satisfactory results.				
Using vibrotool e	etcher, each hole of Automet sp	ecimen clamp was 1	numbered from 1-5		
inc. Specimens were	placed in said clamp, noting lo	cation number, and	orientated such		
that the lettering on t	he back of the specimen lay in l	ines tangent to the	outer rim of the		
clamp. This facilitat	es the removal and replacemen	of any individual s	pecimen.		
All specimens we	ere repolished, through the belt	, papers, and 1st wh	neel. Final polish-		
ing and etch are as fo	ollows:				
For 2024 and 707	75 Al				
1. Automet – 6 <sub>\(\eta\)</sub>	diamond-silk cloth - 40# - 5 r	nin.			
2. Automet – Ga	amal-microcloth - 40# - 4 min.				
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 5-14-63 (Date)		

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO		673S70-01	1200-42
PROCEDURE:				
3. Etch - Kelle	rs-hold in hand and swab	- 6 sec	•	
4. Automet – G	amal-microcloth – 30# –	3 min.		
5. Etch – as in	3 10 sec.	<del> </del>		y a la la galai y a de de control
6. Automet – G	amal-microcloth - 30# -	2-1/2 1	nin.	
7. Etch – as in	3 - 15 sec.			
8. Automet - G	amal-microcloth - < 30#	– 2 min		
9. Etch – as in	3 - 20 sec.			
Stopp	ed here for 2024 Al, cont	inued wi	th 7075	
10. Automet - G	amal-microcloth -<30# -	1-1/2	min.	
11. Etch – as in	3 - 25 sec.			
Stopp	ed here for 7075 Al			
Prepared photomicro	ographs of 7075 and 2024	A1	· .	
For 6061 Al		<del>-/</del>		
1. Automet — 6,	u diamond-silk cloth – 40	# - 5 m	in.	1 - 2 - 2 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10
2. Etch – HF &	HCl Soln-immerse and s	wab ger	tly - 15 sec.	
3. Automet - G	amal-microcloth - betwe	en 20# ·	- 30# - 3 min.	
4. Etch-as in 2.	. – 20 sec.		ing the state of t	
5. Automet – G	amal-microcloth - 20# -	2 min.	<u> </u>	
6. Etch-as in 2	- 30 sec.		in all and a second	·
7. Automet – G	amal-microcloth - 30#-	3 min.		
			W. G. (Signatu	Grenier 5-15-63 (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	R REQUEST NU	MBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42	2
<u> </u>	t a digitaga yaken a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	tang y		
PROCEDURE:		And the state of t	- Carlos de Carl	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8. Etch – as in	2 - 67 sec.			
Stop.				
Prepared photomicro	acropha of 6061 Al			
Prepared photomere	ographs of over At.			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	and the second s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		•		
	en com a com a company and a c			
		<u> </u>		<del>,</del>
				<del></del>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
	<u>antinonale di contramità di tradita angli continuamenta ana antinua, di c</u>	ayaayahaya garay ta'a ahaa ka k		
			<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	
		W (Si	. G. Grenier	5-15-63 (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA: Heat Tr	eatment Data for Tensil	le Test Specimens	

Specimens Nos. 24-1, 24-2, 24-3, 24-4, 61-1, 61-2, 61-3, 61-4, 75-1, 75-2, 75-3, & 75-4.

Temperature range = 148.9°C - 165.5°C inc. = 300°F  $\pm 15$ °F

Specimens placed in furnace 1015 hrs on 4-3-63.

Time	Temp. °C	Temp °F
1030	154	309
1100	152	306
1130	154	309
1200	155	311
1230	153	307
1300	155	311
1400	156	313
1500	154-1/2	310
1600	153	307
1630	154	309

Specimens were removed from the furnace at 1630 hours on 4-3-63 and quenched in cold water.

Temperature readings were taken, employing a cu-constantan thermocouple inserted through the back of the furnace.

W. G. Grenier 5-14-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA: Hardne	ess Test Data, Rockwell "E	911	

Specimen No.	Hardness R/B	Condition
24-1	76	After 6 hour heat treatment
2	76	
3	77	
4	77	
5	78	As Received
6	7.8	
7	78	
8	78	
61-1	41	After 6 hour heat treatment
2	42	
3	41	
4	41	
5	26	As Received
6	26	
7	26	
8	26	
75-1	89	After 6 hour heat treatment
2	89	
3	89-1/2	
4	88	
5	91	As Received
6	90	
7	90	
8	89	

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA: Photom	icrographs, 2024 Al, 400	diameters, as polished.	

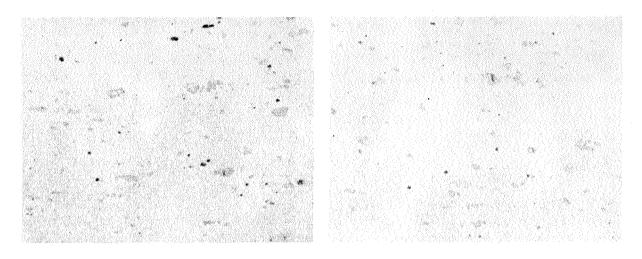


Figure 1-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 2-After Heat Treatment

2024 Al - Longitudinal Specimens

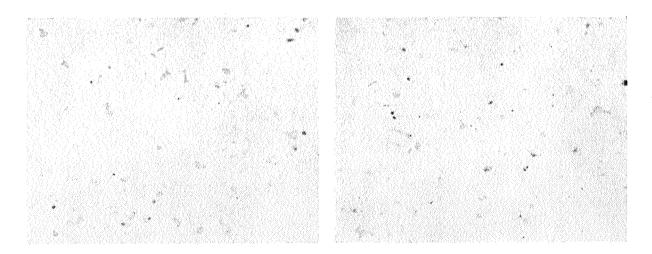


Figure 3-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 4-After Heat Treatment

2024 Al - Transverse Specimens

Note negligible apparent effect of Heat treatment.

W. G. Grenier 5-14-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA: Photomicro	graphs, 6061 Al, 400 diameters	, as polished.	

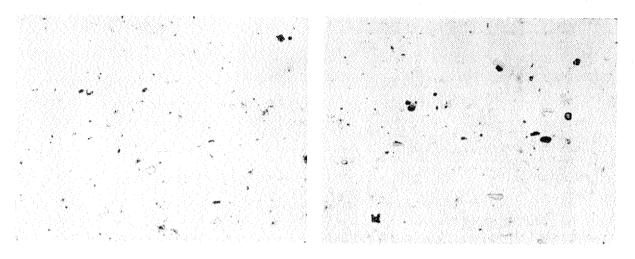


Figure 5-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 6-After Heat Treatment

6061 Al — Longitudinal Specimens

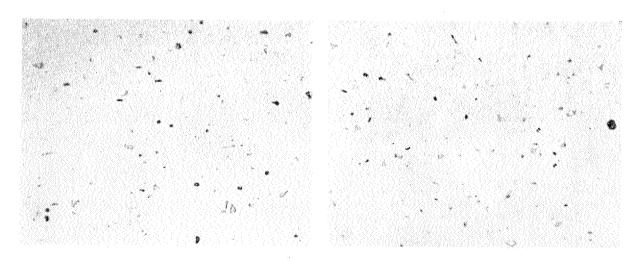


Figure 7-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 8-After Heat Treatment

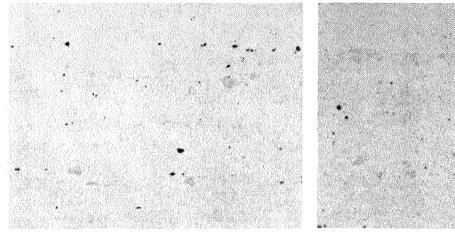
6061 Al - Transverse Specimens

Note negligible apparent effect of Heat Treatment.

W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. F	E. Vest	OGO	673870-01	1200-42
DATA: Photomicrographs, 7075 Al, 400 diameters, as polished.				



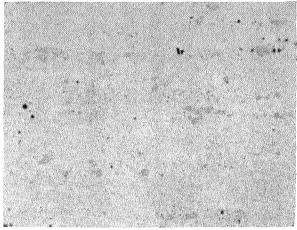
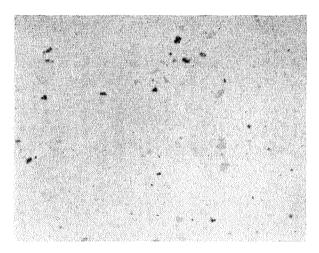


Figure 9-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 10-After Heat Treatment

7075 Al - Longitudinal Specimens



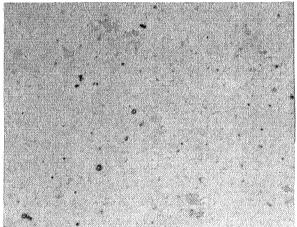


Figure 11-Before Heat Treatment

Figure 12-After Heat Treatment

7075 Al - Transverse Specimens

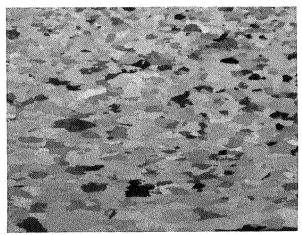
Note increase in inclusion density following Heat Treatment.

W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
С. Е.	Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA:	Photoma	acrographs, 2024 Al, 12 d	iameters, Kellers etch. by i	mmersion.

## Rolled edge



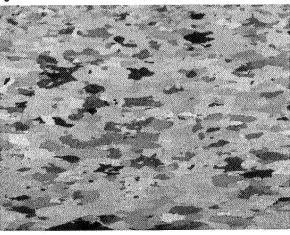
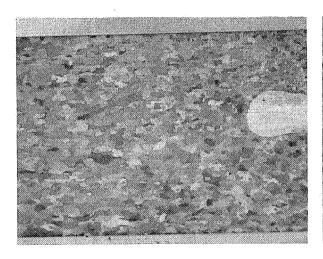


Figure 13-Before Heat Treat

Figure 14-After Heat Treat

Longitudinal specimens in plane parallel to rolled surface.



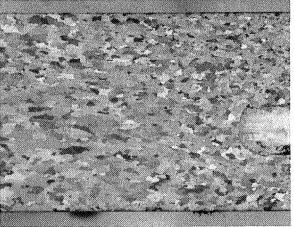


Figure 15-Before Heat Treat

Figure 16-After Heat Treat

Transverse Specimens

Note grain growth in central portion of material.

W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E	. Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA:	Photomicro	graphs, 2024 Al, 100 diameters.	. Kellers etch se	e sheets #4. 5 & 6

## Typical Microstructures

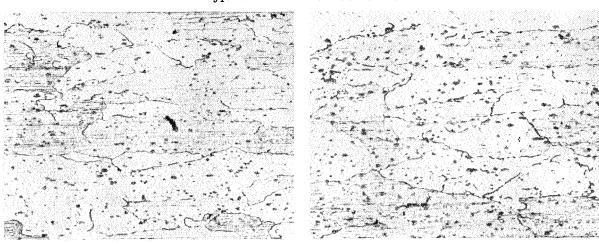


Figure 17-Preheat Treat

Figure 18-Postheat Treat

## Longitudinal Specimens

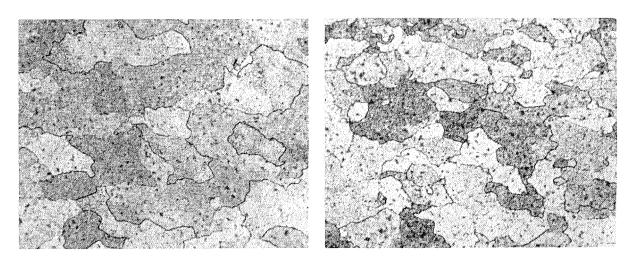


Figure 19-Preheat Treat

Figure 20-Postheat Treat

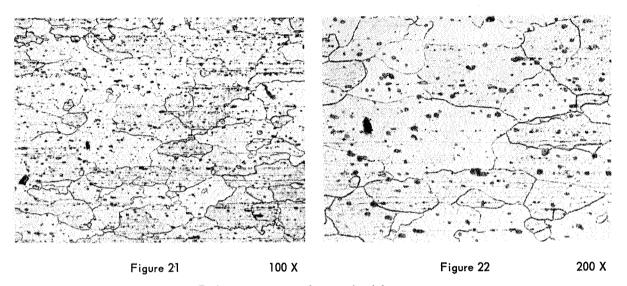
Transverse Specimens

Some grain refinement shows in heat treated specimens, with some increase in the precipitates.

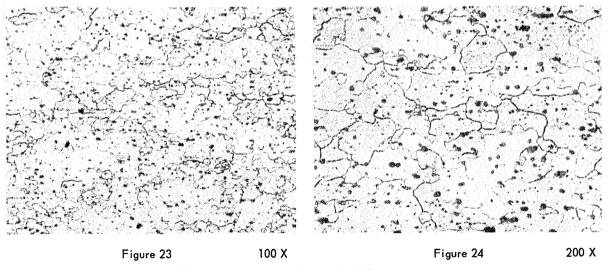
W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. 1	E. Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA: Longitudinal 100 and 200 Photomicrographs, 6061 Al: Etchant - H		d 200 diameters, as design at - HCl & HF, see pgs. 4,		



Preheat Treatment - Longitudinal Specimen



Postheat Treatment - Longitudinal Specimen

Note grain refinement and increase in intermetallic compound precipitates in heat treated specimen.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA: Photomicro		00 and 200 diameters tchant - HCl & HF,	

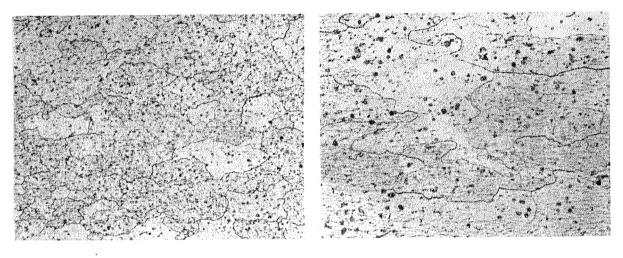
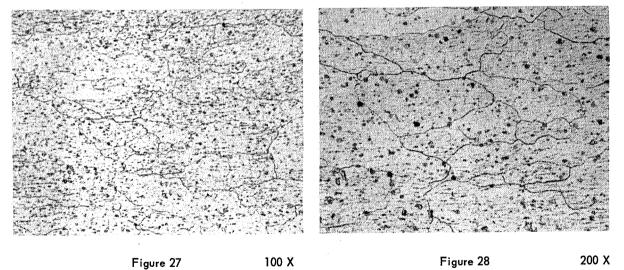


Figure 25 100 X Figure 26 200 X
Preheat Treatment specimen



7 100 X Figure 28 200
Postheat Treatment Specimen

See note on preceeding page.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E	. Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA:	Photomicro	graphs, 7075 Al, 100 o	diameters, Kellers Etch s	ee pg. 4

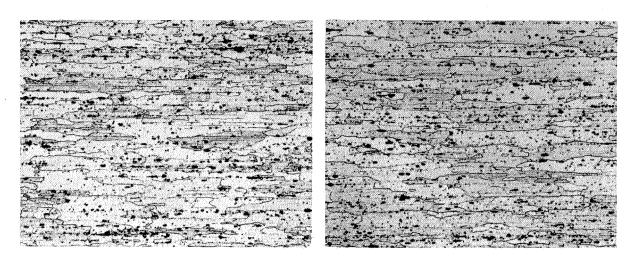


Figure 29-Preheat Treat

Figure 30–Postheat Treat

Longitudinal Specimens

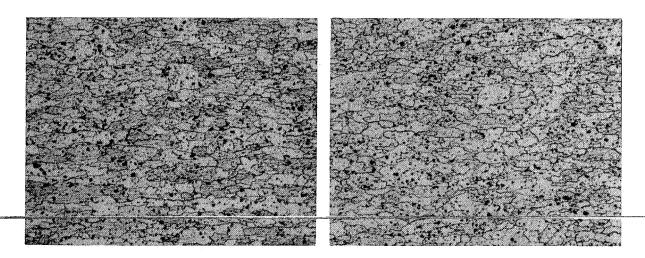


Figure 31-Preheat Treat

Figure 32-Postheat Treat

Transverse Specimens

Figures 29-32 show no obvious change in microstructure due to heat treatment.

W. G. Grenier 5-15-63
(Signature) (Date

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
С. Е.	. Vest	OGO	673S70-01	1200-42
DATA: Chemical Constituents of Alloys				

Basic Alloying Ingredients — Nominal Percent

Type of Al	2024	6061	7075
Alloy	%	%	%
Fe	0.5	0.7	0.7
Si	0.5	0.6	0.5
Cu	4.5	0.25	1.6
Mg	1.5	1.0	2.5
Mn	0.6	<b>–</b>	.—
Cr	<del></del>	0.25	0.3
Zn	<del>-</del>		5.6
Ti		0.15	0.2

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER	NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO (MoS <sub>2</sub> )	673S-	70-01	1200-42
CONCLUSIONS: Sum	mary of the Mechanical Prop	perties of the t	hree Mate	rials
		2024-T4	6061-T	6 7075-Т6
As received			<del>(                                    </del>	·
Yield St.		48,000	23,200	71,400
Ult. Tensile S	t.	75,000	36,700	79,000
ВН	N	141	65	157
Hardness R <sub>b</sub>		78	26	90
After Heat Treatm	ent		·	
Yield St.		44,000	28,800	75,200
Ult. Tensile S	t.	70,000	39,700	82,000
ВН	N	137	87	152
Hardness R <sub>b</sub>		76	41	89
Average Typical v	alues of As Received Condit	ion as referenc	ced in Met	als Handbook-ASM
Yield St.		47,000	49,000	73,000
Ult. Tensile S	t.	68,000	45,000	83,000
BH Hardness R <sub>b</sub>	N	120 75	95 60	150 88
the source of the state of the				e Najarina disambina sa sina sengan sa sa sina s
The table shows	the typical book mechanical	properties of	the three	aluminum alloys
vs. the properties	after we had heat treated the	m to simulate	the heat to	reatment that
would be given the	materials during the ${ m MoS}_2$ ${ m c}$	conversion pro	cess. (1)	As expected the
2024-T4 Al was ov	eraged slightly but the prope	rty values are	still withi	n the book
average values. (2	) The values obtained for th	e 6061-T6 Al :	are not tho	se typical of the

(Signature)

(Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	OGO (MoS <sub>2</sub> )	673S-70-01	1200-42
CONCLUSIONS:			•
T6 condition but are	typical of the T4 condition. Thi	s alloy in the sheet	form is sold from
the Mill in the T4 co	ndition as it is then age hardene	d (T6 condition) by tl	ne buyer after fabri-
cation. As the data	showed, the heat treatment did p	oartially age harden	the alloy but not
completely. (3) The	7075-T6 alloy shows a slight in	ncrease in its prope	rties which
indicates that some a	additional age hardening was ca	used by the treatme	nt.
The microstructu	res shown in the photomicrogra	phs indicate the cha	nges in the
mechanical propertie	es values by the change in amou	nts of precipitates a	and small
changes in grain size	e.		
The following con	clusions can be drawn:		
(1) The heat trea	tment of 315° ± 15°F for 6 hour	s will not significan	tly affect the
mechanical propertie	es of 2024-T4 and 7075-T6 alum	inum alloys. This	treatment is
similar to that used	by Electrofilm Co. in putting th	eir MoS <sub>2</sub> coating on	to a substrate
and is similar to the	treatment given during the in s	itu deposition of Mo	S <sub>2</sub> as done
at GSFC-MSB.			
(2) The data obta	ined on the 6061 Al alloy was no	t applicable as the	material was not
in the T6 condition.	But as the age hardening tempe	rature for this alloy	y is 315 - 355°F,
it is felt that no sign	ificant changes to its mechanica	d properties will be	made by the
315°F treatment.			
			·
		C. E. V	
		(Signature)	(Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
R. D. Mattingly	6	W-208	OGO	673S70-01	810-1
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PERF	ORMED BY	<del>,                                     </del>	<u> </u>
8-20-63	10-8-63	W	7. G. Grenier	and J. L. Wall	

## Metallurgical Examination of Al Sample Race Discs

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

1-6061 Al, sample race disc, which had been coated with Alpha Molykote Spraykote prior to ball race test.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED

Model L Macro Camera, misc. hand tools, ultrasonic cleaner, standard Rockwell Hardness Tester, abrasive cut off wheel, glass filled epoxy mounting medium, wet belt surfacer, Handimet hand polisher, slow speed polishing wheels equipped with Automet attachments, hand polishing wheels, Fisher Vibratory polisher, HCl & HF etchants, B&L Research Metallograph.

#### RESULTS:

- 1. Hardness data given in Table-1, sheet 4, indicates 6061-T6 condition for substrate.
- 2. Photomacrographs are given in Figs. 2 & 3, sheet 5.
- 3. Examination of the microstructure in the wear track region showed no indication of cold work. Structure was normal.

W. G. Grenier 10-15-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

PROJECT

ORIGINATOR

••	,			
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673870-01	810-1	
PROCEDURE: General	al:			
One experimental	aluminum ball race was submit	ted by the Originato	r for Metallurgical	
examination. The bal	ll race consisted of an 6061-T6	aluminum disc whic	ch had been cleaned	
in an NaOH solution a	and coated with Alpha Molykote	Spraykote as a lubr	icant. It was	
desired that photoma	crographs be prepared of the we	ear track to point up	surface dis-	
turbances caused by	the bearing balls. It was also d	esired to determine	the presence of	
cold work in the wear	c track region and the hardness	of the substrate alu	minum.	
Photomacrographs	s were prepared at 15 and 30 dia	ameters, using the	Bausch & Lomb	
Model L Macro Came	era with a Polaroid back. Subse	equently, the ring wa	as cleaned in	
Trickloroethane ultra	asonically. This cleaning remov	ved all gross traces	of the Spraykote.	
At this point it was o	bserved that though a burnished	ring appeared visil	ole to the eye in	
location of the wear t	crack; no depression could be fe	lt or measured. Th	e disc was	
cut into small section	ns by means of an abrasive cut	off wheel. Several	sections were	
mounted in glass fille	ed epoxy, such that the exposed	faces were represe	ntative of planes	
normal to the plane of	f the wear track surface. Ther	efore each mounted	section contained	
a cross section of the	e wear track region.			
Standard Rockwell E hardness tests were performed on unmounted sections of the				
clean aluminum disc. The mounted specimens were polished, following standard				
Metallurgical laborat	tory procedures. Final polish w	vas accomplished, u	sing the Fisher	
Vibratory Polisher w	rith Gamal Alumina on Gamal cl	oth. Each specime	n was etched	
in an HCl-HF solutio	n to reveal the microstructure.	The microstructur	e was examined	
		W. G. O. (Signature)		

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673S70-01	810-1
PROCEDURE: Gener	al:		
with the B&L Resear	ch Metallograph under v	various magnifications, ar	nd no evidence
of surface deformation	on or cold work was obs	served.	
<u>anna da ana da ana</u>			
		and the second s	
			* of 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
	<del> </del>		
		ganghanggang manan di di di matan manan sa	and the second s
***************************************			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del>Verenger product</del>		to the second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
The state of the s			
<u> </u>			and the state of t
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
·			
		W. C	G. Grenier 10-15-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673S70-01	810-1	
DATA: Photograp	nic and Hardness			

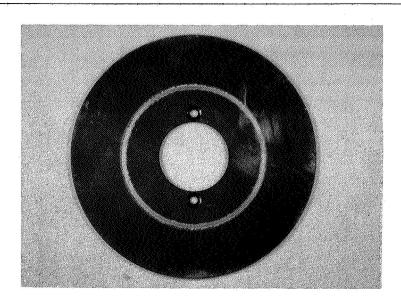


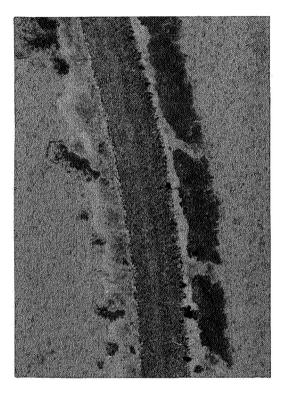
Figure 1–Photograph of experimental ball race as received, defining wear track.

Table 1 Substrate Hardness Rockwell-'E'

Reading No.	Hardness No.
1	93
2	93
3	92-1/2
4	93
	1

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

R. D. Mattingly		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
		OGO	673S70-01		
DATA:	Photomac	rographic			



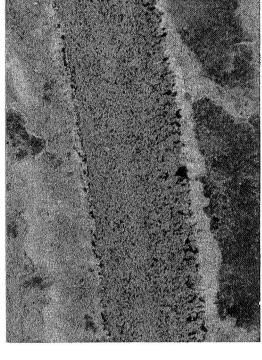


Figure 2

15 X

Figure 3

30 X

Macrographs showing wear track. These point up splaying of lubricant on the sides of the track, and some Molykote apparently burnished into intimate contact with substrate.

R. D. Mattingly	PROJECT	S49 S50 &	OSO S-17	673S70-01 673S69-01	REQUEST NUMBER
CONCLUSIONS: For a loading of 6	5,000 P.S.I	. for a te	st period of	over 72 hours on a	heat cured spray
coating of X106 MoS <sub>2</sub>	the result	s are unu	sual and su	rprisingly good.	
In the preliminary	y preparatio	on of the t	est specime	en no care was exer	cised to ready
the piece for so seve	ere a test.	The resu	lts of the ex	camination of the pa	rt tested indicate
no metal penetration	had occur	red and re	esidual MoS	2 was present on th	e metal surface.
The implication here	is that the	spray, h	eat cured M	loS <sub>2</sub> , is a completel	y serviceable
and useable lubrican	t for certai	n applica	tions.''Dusti	ing" appeared to be	a slight problem
and some flaking was	s evident.	It is my o	ppinion that	this problem could	be controlled or
possibly prevented.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			and the second second		
	<del> </del>	1. <del>3. 3. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1</del>	is was an account of the state of		
			·	<del></del>	
					······································
				<del> </del>	i
	<del></del>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<del></del>			
	, and the superior of the first		<del></del>		
	ing the second second				
		ogove, organizació, combo	<del> </del>	Same are any original processing a superson of the processing and the superson of the supers	
		·		tara katana da managan katana da managa	<u>umaumuma kanangan ka</u>
Market and the second s			······································		<del></del>
				R. D.	Mattingly 10-16-6

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR BUILDI		UILDING ROOM		JOB ORDER NUMBER REQUEST NO.	
R. D. Mattingly	11	S-105	OGO	673S70-01	810-1
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PERF	ORMED BY		<u> </u>
9-27-63 12-2-63		W. G. Grenier & J. L. Wall			

-----

Metallurgical Examination, Ball Bearing Test Effects

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Determine effects of ball bearing tests, and hardnesses of coatings, on four samples submitted by Originator. Samples as follows;

A-2: 6061 Al with Martin Hardcoat + X-106 lubricant

A-4: 6061 Al with Martin Hardcoat + M-88 lubricant

B-2: 6061 Al with Black Anodized Surface + X-106 lubricant

B-4: 6061 Al with Black Anodized Surface + M-88 lubricant.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Same as repotted under M.R. 63-17, dated 10-15-63, same Request No., plus the Kentron Microhardness Tester.

#### RESULTS:

- 1. For photographs of as received specimens see Figs. 2 & 3, Sheet #4.
- 2. For photomacrographs of wear tracks see Figs. 4-7 inc., Sheets 5 & 6.
- 3. For hardness data pertaining to coatings see Sheets 7-9 inc.
- 4. Metallographic examination of the substrate revealed no indications of deformation or cold work. This conclusion was verified by Mr. C. E. Vest, Metallurgical Engr.
- 5. The substrate hardness of R/E-94-95 indicates the material to be in the T6 condition.

W. G. Grenier 12-2-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673S70-01	810-1
PROCEDURE: Four	(4) experimental ball rac	es were submitted by the	Originator for
Metallurgical exami	nation. All ball races co	nsisted of 6061-T6 Al disc	es which had been
coated differently.	Figure-1, sheet 3, shows	the make up of coatings a	nd lubricants used
for each specimen.			Andrews and the Andrews and th
It was desired that	at photographs and photon	nacrographs be prepared	of the wear tracks,
to point up the typics	al surface disturbances c	aused by the bearing balls	. It was also desire
to determine the pre	esence of deformation, or	cold work, in the substra	te microstructure
in the region of the	wear track and any variat	cion in hardness, with res	pect to depth, of
the coatings used.	·	communication of the second	
In general, the pr	cocedures outlined in the	report on S.R. 810-1, dat	ed 10-15-63, were
followed here. The	exceptions to those proce	edures are as follows:	
1. Photomacrogr	aphs pointing up the wear	r tracks were prepared at	15 diameters only.
2. Microhardnes	s determinations were pe	erformed using a 50 gram	load at various
levels of the coating	s. This was accomplished	ed by taking a series of re	adings on the
surface of a clean, u	nmounted portion of a dis	sc, then polishing on 600 g	grit silicon carbide
paper until a small	amount of the coating was	removed. At this point a	another set of
microhardness read	lings were taken. This pr	rocedure was continued un	til, even with the
light 50 gram load,	the diamond indenter brol	ke through the remaining	film of coating.
Depth levels into the	e coating were determined	d by measuring the thickn	ess of the disc,
before and after eac	ch polishing operation, with	th a pair of 0-1" microme	ter calipers
capable of being rea	ud to 0.0001".	e	The same of the same and the sa
		W. G. (Signatur	Grenier 12-2-63

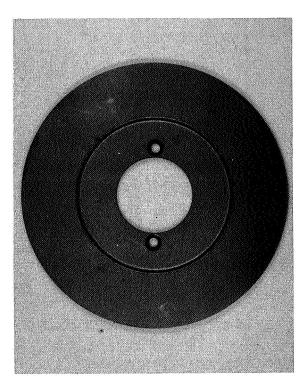
673S70-01	810-1
	<u></u>
	673S70-01

SPECIMEN IDENTIFICATION	COATING	LUBRICANT
A-2 A-4	Martin Hardcoat Martin Hardcoat	X-106 M-88
B-2 B-4	Black Anodize Black Anodize	X-106 M-88

Fig. 1-Make up of coatings and lubricants for each specimen tested.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673S70-01	810-1
DATA: Photograph	ie		
DATA. I HOWGIAPH			



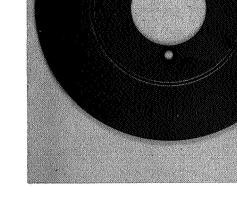


Fig. 2-Experimental Ball Race of 6061-T6 Al employing Martin Hard Coat and a lubricant.

Fig. 3-Experimental Ball Race of 6061-T6 Al employing a Black Anodized coating and a lubricant.

Figures 2 and 3 are photographs of the 6061-T6 Aluminum experimental ball races in the as received condition and point up the wear tracks. Photographic exposures were identical for both specimens.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingl	y OGO	673S70-01	810-1
DATA: Photo	macrographic		

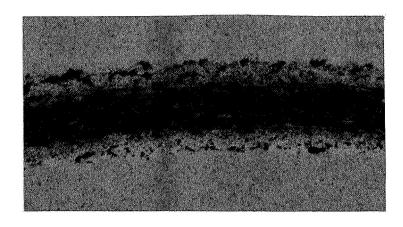


Fig. 4-Wear track on Martin Hardcoat treated 6061-T6 Al, with X-106 lubricant. Specimen A-2. 15 X.

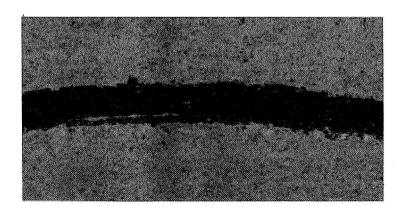


Fig. 5- Wear track on Martin Hardcoat treated 6061-T6 AI, with M-88 lubricant. Specimen A-4. 15 X.

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. M	attingly	OGG	)	673S70-01	810-1
DATA:	Photomacre	ographic	5	<	

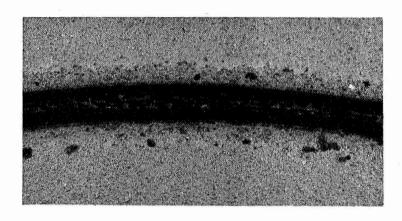


Fig. 6-Wear track on Black Anodized 6061-T6 Al, with X-106 lubricant. Specimen B-2. 15 X.

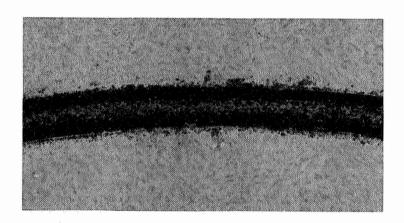


Fig. 7-Wear track on Black Anodized 6061-T6 Al, with M-88 lubricant. Specimen B-4. 15 X.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingly		OGO	673870-01	810-1
DATA:	Microhard	ness Tests employing a 5	0 gram load	<u> </u>

Table 1

Specimen	Coating	Depth Into	Hardne	ss	Specimen	Coating	Depth Into	Hardne	ss
Ident.	Type	Coating Ins.×10 <sup>-3</sup>	D.P.H.N.	R/C	Ident.	Type	Coating Ins.×10 <sup>-3</sup>	D.P.H.N.	R/C
A-2	Martin Hard Coat	0 1.0 1.4	 435 532	 44 51	B-2	Black Anodize	1.1	 447 447	 45 45
		1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8	541 532 532 	52 51 51 	B-4		1.2 1.3	424	43
A-4		0 0.5 1.5 1.8	447 501 532 532	45 49 51 51			0.5 0.7 1.0	412 424 	42 43
		2.1 2.2 2.3	532 517 	51 50 					

Hardness values in Diamond Pyramid Hardness Numbers and converted standard Rock-well 'C' values for specific depths in the designated coatings. Where possible, the immediate surface hardness of the coating was determined, however, in general the coating surface was too rough for accurate readings.

The final depth tabulated, is that level at which the remainder of the coating was too thin to yield accurate hardness data.

W. G. Grenier 12-2-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
R. D. Mattingly	OGO	673S70-01	810-1	
DATA: Hardness v	ersus Depth into Marti	n Hardcoat		

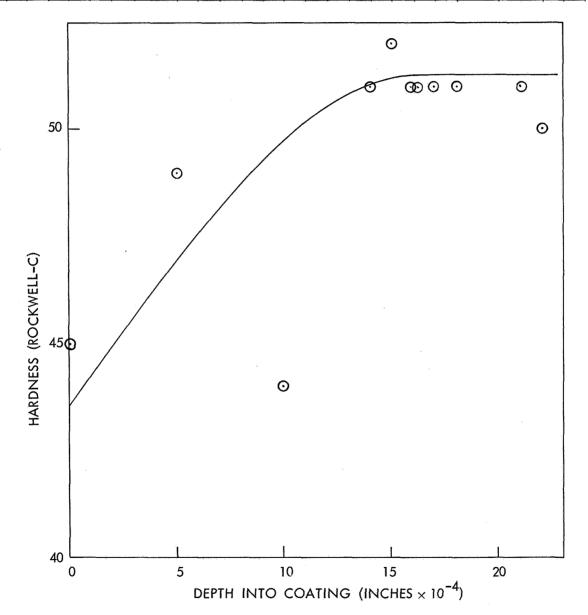


Figure 8-Effect of depth level on Hardness of Martin Hardcoat applied to 6061-T6 Al Experimental Ball Races.

W. G. Grenier 12-2-63
(Signature) (Date)

R. D. Mattingly		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
		OGO	673870-01	810-1
DATA: I	Hardness	versus Depth into Black A	nodized Coating	

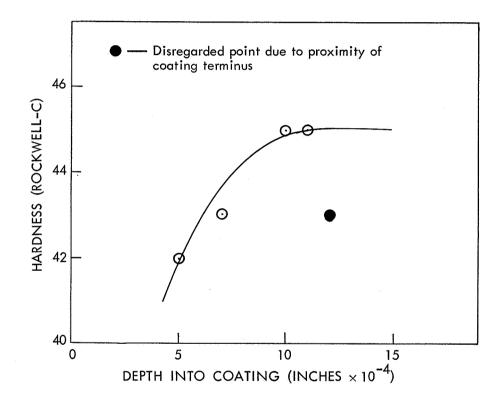


Figure 9-Indication of effect of depth level on the Hardness of the Black Anodize coatings applied to 6061-T6 Al Experimental Ball Races.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. D. Mattingly	ogo	673S70-01	810-1
CONCLUSIONS: The service repor	t Req. #810-1 confirms publish	ed information on ha	ardness to be
expected from the pr	oducts used. In view of the rela	atively severe loadir	ng conditions and
the "gross" approach	to the problem it may be concl	luded that when spec	ific applications
arise the use of the A	Alpha Molykote Products should	be investigated furt	her for their
potential usefulness.		was a second of the second	The state of the s
			MARIE CONTRACTOR CONTR
			and the second s
•			
			-
		and a survey of the state of the	ilyaaliyaali muunuu karista ka
			<del>, i de la composition de la compositio</del>
	and the second of the second o		
the state of the s		R. D. M	lattingly 12-9-63

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER R	EQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	11	S-120	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PER	FORMED BY		
11-8-63	12-9-63		W. G. Greni	er	

#### **Metallurgical Examination**

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Failed base of Airglow Experiment

Unfinished blank base

Fracture mirror mounting bracket

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

B & L Model L Camera with Polaroid back and with Royal Ortho sheet film, abrasive cut off machine, wet belt surfacer, glass filled epoxy cold mount and bakelite ring forms, three wheel slow speed, polishing table equipped with Automet polishing heads, Fisher vibratory polisher, B & L Model DMETR Metallurgical Microscope, Unitron Metallograph with Xenon light source, Kentron Microhardness tester, Standard Rockwell hardness tester. Buehler Powermet Mounting Press, Handimet hand polisher, two wheel hand polishing table, Diamond paste and aluminum oxide abrasives, chemical reagents, B & L Research Metallograph, photographic dark room facilities, ASTM Standards Pt. 2, Metals Handbook Vol. 1, 8th edition, Dow Magnesium Design, Structures & Properties of Alloys by Brick & Phillips, 2nd edition.

#### RESULTS:

- 1. Black coloration on fracture surfaces was surface condition only.
- 2. Properties of specific alloys, see sheet 12.
- 3. Hardness tests, as received items, Table-1, sheet 13.
- 4. Hardness tests, lab heat treated items, Table-2, sheet 14.
- 5. Photographs, as received items, Figures 1-5 incl. sheets 15 and 16.
- 6. Photomacrographs, as polished specimens, Figures 6 and 7, sheet 17.
- 7. Photomicrographs, as polished specimens, Figures 8-10 incl., sheets 18 and 19.
- 8. Photomicrographs, microstructure, Airglow Bases, Figures 11-14, sheets 20 and 22.
- 9. Photomicrographs, microstructure, Mirror Bracket, Figures 15-17, sheets 23 and 24.

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date,

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO AIRGLOW	673S70-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Genera	1		
Three (3) items, 1	ourportedly of ZK60A wrought	magnesium alloy an	d designed for use
in the POGO Airglow	experiment, were submitted	by the Originator for	Metallurgical
Examination. Two it	ems, a fractured Airglow bas	e and a fractured min	rror mounting
bracket, had failed d	uring vibration testing. They	failed after 10 <sup>6</sup> cycl	es and a black
coloration was obser	ved on the fracture surfaces.	The third item was	an unfinished
Airglow blank base.	Photographs of the items, as	received, are shown	in the data as
Figures 1-5 inclusiv	e.		
It was desired to	determine the following: (1) I	f the failed items we	re defective prior
to the vibration tests	, (2) Whether the black colors	tion on the fracture	surfaces was an
integral part of the b	asis metal structure, or a po	st failure surface dep	osit. (3) If there
existed any variation	between the failed base and t	he unfinished blank b	ase.
4			
		W. G.	Greniér 12-10-63

(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	<del></del>	PROJECT	······································	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		POGO Airglow		673S70-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Specimen Selection and Orientation					
While s	everal sp	ecimens were observed	, only fi	ve (5) were microg	raphically evalu-
ated for this	s report.	Those five (5) consist of	of the fol	lowing:	<del>ang kang pagang kang kang kang kang kang kang kang</del>
Speci	mens nun	nbered 1 & 2, showing c	ross sec	ctions of the failed	Airglow base.
Speci	men num	ber 3, showing a cross	section o	of the unfinished bla	ink base.
Speci	men num	ber 4, showing a cross	section o	of the vertical porti	on of the fractured
mirror mou	nting bra	cket.			
Speci	men num	ber 5, showing the flat	section o	f the fractured mir	ror mounting
bracket, in	a plane ne	early parallel to the fra	cture su	rface.	and the second s
Due to	microstru	uctural and hardness va	lue disci	epencies, noted lat	er, additional
specimens	were sele	cted from the two bases	for labo	oratory heat treatm	ent and hardness
testing. Als	so, the Do	w Chemical Company B	rochure	, titled Dow Magnes	ium Design, was
consulted to	determin	ne the properties of spe	cific ma	gnesium alloys. Th	e properties of
the pertinen	t alloys a	re recorded on sheet 14	of the o	lata.	
Each it	em was s	ectioned, using the abra	sive cut	-off machine with a	bundant coolant.
The failed A	Airglow ba	ase was sectioned at a l	ocation v	vell removed from	the fracture zone,
see figure -	1, sheet	15. Those specimens t	aken fro	m both the failed an	d the blank Air-
glow bases,	glow bases, were mounted such that the surface to be polished contained a plane coinci-				
dent with the longitudinal axis of symmetry of the given base. The result of this is a true					
cross sectional configuration of the base. Two specimens were prepared for the failed					
base and on	e for the	unfinished blank base.	The faile	ed mirror mounting	bracket was
				W. G. C. (Signature)	

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Specimo	en Selection and Orientation Cont	'd.	
received in two piec	es and was prepared in two sepa	rate mounts, see fi	gure 3, sheet 15.
The sections were e	each mounted such that the fractu	re surfaces would l	pe as near parallel
as practicable to the	e polishing plane.		,
		a samuely or by a	
	,		
			volt a
	•		
	the state of the s		/ /
		·	
	and the state of t	·	
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		aya ya iya iya a
	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>		
	erine en e	W. G. 0	Grenier 12-10-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Specin	nen Mounting		
Since edge rete	ntion was desired, the mounting	medium chosen was	glass filled epoxy,
poured over the ind	ividual specimens while within	l-1/4" bakelite ring	forms. The medium
consisted of; three	(3) parts, by weight, Hysol 2038	epoxy mixed with tw	70 (2) parts, by
weight, of 325 mesh	ground glass. The glass and e	poxy mix was combi	ned with Hysol
Hardener 3404 in th	e weight ratio of sixteen (16) pa	rts mix to one (1) pa	art hardener. This
preparation was not	fully hardened, after sitting at	room temperature f	or thirty hours.
Therefore the speci	mens were placed in the heat tr	eatment furnace and	held at 120°F for
an additional twenty	four hours. Following the hot	cure, they appeared	to be fully hardened.
Additional similar s	specimens, from the two bases of	only, were prepared	using a combina-
tion of fourteen (14	) parts mix to one (1) part hard	ener. This combinat	tion was fully cured
after twenty four ho	ırs at room temperature.		
<del>naga manga naka and an anga nga nga na na na na na na na na na naga an</del>			
	<u>, and the state of the state o</u>		<del></del>
		the time the state of the state	
			·
	***************************************	W. G. C	
		(Sineature	(Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER			
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4			
PROCEDURE: Specimen Polishing						
Prepatory to pol	ishing, each specimen was rough	n ground on the wet	belt surfacer,			
using a 120 grit silic	on carbide belt. Polishing, for t	the as polished stud	ly of the specimens,			
was accomplished on	the three wheel, slow speed, lap	oping table, equippe	ed with Automet			
attachments for each	wheel. Copious quantities of ta	p water were used	on the papers. A			
light load setting (20	pounds) was used on the Autome	et with the maximum	n time of one min-			
ute running time for	each step. Final polish was acc	omplished using Be	euhler-Gamma			
Alumina No. 3 abrasi	ve, dispersed in distilled water	, with a Selvyt cloth	on an aluminum			
wheel.	the state of the s					
While this proce	dure rendered an adequate surfa	ace for the as polis	hed metallography,			
macrophotography an	nd microhardness determinations	s, it was inadequate	e for microstruc-			
tural evaluations. The	nerefore the five specimens wer	e repolished, start	ing with the papers			
on the Handimet hand	polisher. Triple filtered liquid	l soap, was used wi	th distilled water,			
as a carrier and lubr	ricant on both, the 600 grit Alund	lum wheel and the f	inal Gamma Alumina			
charged wheel. The	cloth was used on the final whee	l was Selvyt.				
A light, but firm	, pressure was applied to the sp	ecimens, with each	polishing stage			
lasting only long enou	lasting only long enough to remove the previous stage scratches. This procedure pro-					
duced a good metallurgical polish.						
It was observed, very early in the polishing operations, that the black coloration on the						
fracture surfaces of	specimens numbered 4 & 5 was	eliminated with a n	ninimum amount of			
abrading. This indicates that the coloration was probably in the nature of a post fracture						
deposit.						

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Hardness	s Tests		
Microhardness t	ests were performed on all spec	cimens following th	e final automet
polishing step. The	Kentron Microhardness tester	was employed, usin	g a 500 gram load
and the 20× objective	lens. Three readings were tak	en on each item and	the data recorded.
Hardness values	for the various tempers of the	magnesium alloys a	are given, in the
literature, as either	Brinell or Rockwell E numbers.	Therefore the Dy	amond Pyramid
Numbers, obtained fr	com the Microhardness reading	s, were converted to	Brinell numbers.
For this purpose, the	conversion table number V of t	he ASTM Standards	s, Part-2, 1958
edition was used. Sta	andard Rockwell E hardness tes	ts were also perfor	med on specimens
of each item submitte	ed. The Rockwell E Tests were	performed on the r	naterial from both
bases, both before an	d after the laboratory heat trea	tment. The hardne	ss data is tabulated
in tables 1 & 2, sheet	s 12 & 13.		Annama ang manana ang
		e	
	t the charge and some applies of experimental some of the control		······································
			·
		<del>alignes alonalis per strupture a contracti se con es anche a l'accidente a co</del>	to the state of th
		anne marie a comingante de la comingante d	
	•	<u>W. G. (</u> (Signature)	

82

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER		
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4		
PROCEDURE: Metallography					
Following the fi	Following the final Automet polishing step, photomicrographs of specimens numbered				
1 & 3 were prepared	l, using the Model-L macro can	nera. They are sho	wn in figures 6 & 7,		
sheet 16, of the data	. They point up the sharp inter	ior corner of the fa	iled base, the		
generous fillet in th	e corner of the unfinished blank	base, and the taper	of the side on the		
blank base.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Photomicrograp	ohs, at magnifications of 400 dia	meters, were prepa	ared of the corner		
zone of the failed ba	se, and at 50 diameters of the o	corner zone of the b	lank base. The		
micrographs were p	repared, using the Unitron Met	allograph with Roya	l Ortho sheet film,		
and are shown as fig	gures 8–10 inclusive, in the data	sheets numbered 1	7 & 18. The micro-		
scopic cracks radia	ting from the sharp angle, or no	tch, in figures 8 &	9, were not		
observable to the na	ked eye. They were first obser	eved in the B & L be	ench microscope,		
during a routine che	ck on polishing efficiency.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Company Commission - Commissi		
Subsequent to the	ne repolishing procedures, outli	ned earlier in this	report, photo-		
micrographs were p	prepared of the microstructures	, in the same areas	shown in the as		
polished condition.	One photomicrograph, at a mag	nification of 250 dia	meters, was pre-		
pared as typical for	the Airglow bases and is given	as figure 11, sheet	19, in the data.		
Other photomicrogr	Other photomicrographs, at 250 diameters, showing the transgranular characteristics of				
the aforementioned cracks, are presented in figures 12 & 13, sheet 20. The microstructure					
at the root of the fillet is presented at a magnification of 250 diameters in figure 14, sheet					
21. Figures 15-17 i	21. Figures 15-17 inclusive, sheets 22 & 23, show the typical basis material microstructure				
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 12-10-63		

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	637870-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Metallog	raphy (Cont'd)		
for the mirror mount	ing bracket, at magnifications of	f 100 and 250 diame	eters.
All microstructu	re, photomicrographs, figures 1	1-17 inclusive, wer	re prepared on
the B & L Research I	Metallograph. Metallographic pl	ates were used with	h Kodak DK-60
as the developer and	6 minutes development time. St	andard darkroom p	rocedures were
followed in reproduct	ion of contact prints. In every o	case the etchant use	ed consisted of:
5% Picral - 100cc, G	lacial Acetic Acid – 5cc, and Di	stilled water - 10c	c. Etching time
is from 5 to 20 secon	ds by immersion.		<del>and and the second sec</del>
Structures and P	roperties of Alloys - 2nd. Edition	on, by Brick and Ph	aillips, was con-
sulted as to etching to	echniques and typical microstru	cture of the ZK60A	magnesium alloy.
The microstructure of	of the two sumbitted Airglow bas	es, was not typical	of the purported
alloy. Therefore the	Originator was consulted, who	on checking back wi	th the manu-
facturer, learned that	t the bases were in fact fabricat	ed from an AZ31B	magnesium alloy
and were purportedly	in the H-24 condition. The rev	ealed microstructu	re, figure-11, is
typical of an AZ31B a	alloy.	and the second s	
			<u> </u>
			4.00.00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		i a i antantantin	
		and the second seco	
		<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		and productions to be transported to the probability of the contract of the co	······································
		W.G. ( (Signature)	Grenier 12-10-6. (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	108	ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow		673S70-03	830-4
PROCEDURE: Laborat	ory Heat Treatment			
Due to the appa	rent Otemper of the AZ31	B alloy us	ed in the bases,	as revealed by the
data, additional test	s were made. Several spe	cimens of	each of the bas	es were sectioned
and given a full ann	eal treatment, in accordan	ce with the	e A.S.M. Metal	s Handbook,
Volume-1, Eighth E	dition. This was accompli	shed in th	e laboratory he	at treatment
furnace. The speci	mens were; heated to 650°	F, held for	r 1 hour, furnac	e cooled to 200°F,
and removed for ha	rdness tests. No significa	nt change	in hardness was	shown by the data
as compiled in Tabl	e-2, sheet 13.			
			· , · · · ,	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		·	·	
				·
mregarit to				
			W. G. ( (Signature)	Grenier 12-10-63

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4
DATA: Properties	of Charifia Magnagium Aller	7.0	
Properties	s of Specific Magnesium Alloy	ys:	

1. Chemical Compositions

Dowmetal ZK60A: 5.5% Zn, 0.5% Zr, Bal. Mg.

Dowmetal AZ31B: 3.0% AZ, 1.0% Zn, 0.2% Mn, Bal. Mg.

- 2. Mechanical Properties at Room Temperature
  - A. Bars, Rods and Shapes

	Alloy	Temper	I	B.H.N.	R/E
	ZK60A	$\mathbf{F}$		<b>7</b> 5	84
	ZK60A	T-5		82	88
	AZ31B	$\mathbf{F}$		49	57
В.	Tubing				
	ZK60A	${f F}$	75	84	
	ZK60A	T-5	82	8.8	
	AZ31B	$\mathbf{F}$	46	51	
c.	Forgings				
	ZK60A	T-5	_		
	AZ31B	$\mathbf{F}$	55	66	
D.	Sheet and	Plate			

Notes: Temper - F = as extruded

AZ31B

AZ31B

Temper - T-5 = artificially aged

0

H-24

Temper -0 = annealed

Temper H-24 = strain hardened then partially annealed.

67

83

Data from Dow Metal Co. Brochure - Magnesium Design, 1957 edition.

56

73

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA: Hardness	Tests, As Received Samples		
			,

Table 1

Specimen	Microhardness Test Data Kentron: 500 Gram Load, 20X Objective				Standard Rockwell
Identification	Reading No.	Average Diagonal F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Converted Brinell No.	'E' Hardness
Failed Base	1	283	.58	53	65-1/2
	2	274	61	56	65
	3	275	61	56	65-1/2
Blank Base	1	274	61	56	64
	2	273	62	57	64
	3	279	69	54	63-1/2
Mirror	1	230	87	78	78
Mounting	2	229	88	79	76
Bracket	3	236	83	75	75

Rockwell E values listed above, were taken independantly of the other hardness tdsts using a 1/8 inch diameter ball with 100 KG load.

Conversion from D.P.H.N. to Brinell numbers were obtained from ASTM standards for Non-Ferrous metals, 1958 Edition, Table V.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINAT	OR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA:	Hardness Test Dow Metal AZ	s, Laboratory Heat Treated Spo 31B Alloy	ecimens	

Table 2

Specimen	Kentron	Standard Rockwell			
Identification	Reading No.	Average Diagonal F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Converted Brinell No.	'E' Hardness
Failed Base	1	258	69	62	64-1/2
	2 -	255	71	63	63
	3	261	68	62	63-1/2
Blank Base	1	256	70	63	63-1/2
	2	265	66	61	64
,	3	256	70	63	64

Heat treatment to produce full annealed condition of the AZ31B alloy in accordance with A.S.M. Metals Handbook, Volume 1, 8th Edition.

See notes at bottom of Table 1, preceeding sheet.

There is no marked change in hardness due to heat treatment.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4
DATA: Photogra	aphic, Items As Received		
	•	95	

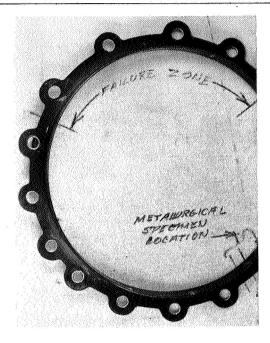


Figure 1 - Failed Airglow Base

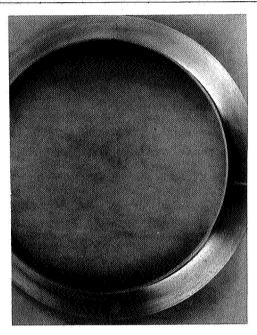


Figure 2—Unfinished Airglow Base Blank

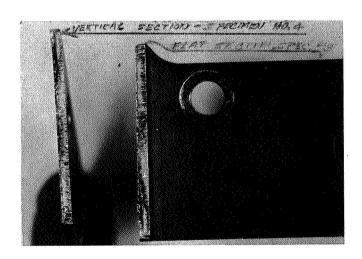


Figure 3—Failed Mirror Mounting Bracket (Note black residue on fracture surface)

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
Photographs, Failed Airglow Ba	se	\$
	POGO Airglow	SOU ONDER HOMBER

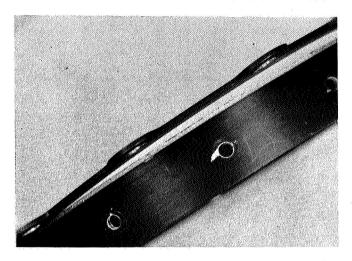


Figure 4

1-1/2 X

Points up fracture face and location with slight black deposit on edge of fracture.

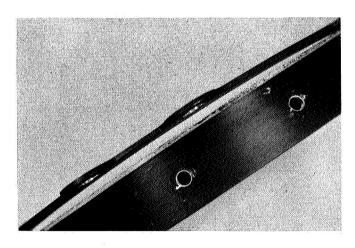


Figure 5

1-1/2 X

Points up black residue on the fracture surface.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA: Photoma	crographs		

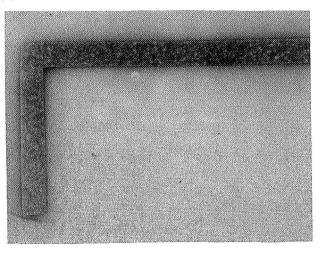


Figure 6

7-1/2 X

Photomacrograph of polished cross section of failed Airglow base. Note sharpness of interior corner.

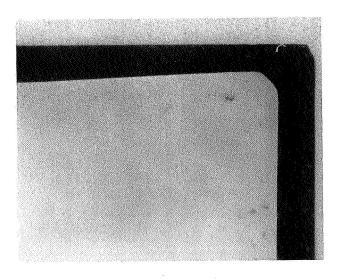


Figure 7

11 X

Photomacrograph of polished cross section of unfinished Airglow base-blank. Note generous fillet in interior corner, and taper of side member.

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673870-03	830-4

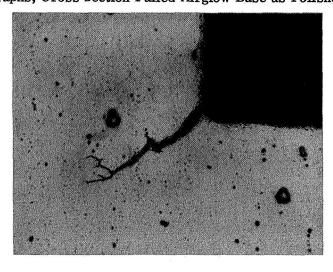


Figure 8-Specimen #1

400 X

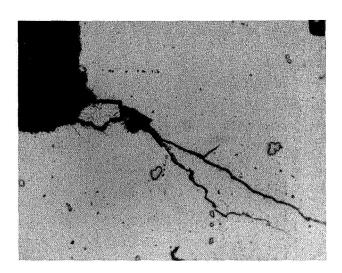


Figure 9-Specimen #2

400 X

Figures 8 & 9 show cracks radiating from sharp corner, in area indicated in Figure 1.

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

C. E. Vest		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
		POGO Airglow	673S70-03	
DATA:	Photomicrogr As Polished S		nished Airglow Base Blan	ık.

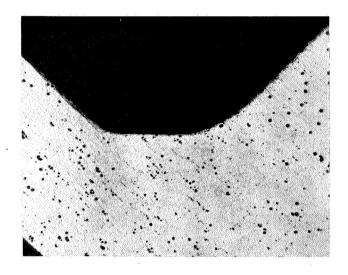
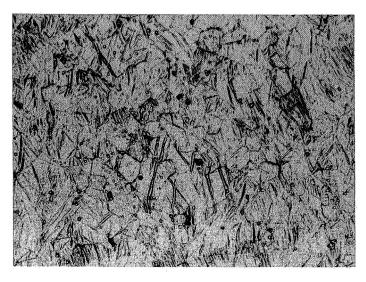


Figure 10-Specimen #3 50X

Shows shape of fillet in unfinished Airglow Base Blank. See Figure 2.

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA. TV.			
DATA: Photomica	ograph, Airglow Base		



\_ Figure 11 Etch: Picral-Acetic

250 X

The Microstructure in Figure 11 is typical of the basis material for both the failed Airglow base and the unfinished Airglow base blank.

This microstructure is typical for the Dow Metal AZ31B alloy.

Hardness: Brinell No. 53-57, converted from D.P.H.N. 58-62.

The large grains coupled with the hardness values, indicate the 0 temper.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
673S70-03	830-4



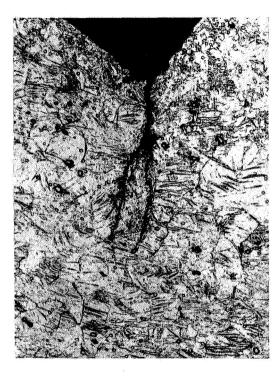


Figure 12-Specimen #1

250 X

Etch: Picral-Acetic

Mtl.: Downetal AZ31B alloy

Figure 13-Specimen #2

250 X

The photomicrographs in Figures 12 & 13 show the typical cross section microstructure of the failed Airglow base, in that area indicated in Figure 1. They point up the transgranular character of the microscopic cracks originating at the machined notch. From observation of other specimens, it was determined that the cracks shown are typical of the base throughout that area.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Ariglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA: Photon	nicrograph, Airglow Base Blank	ζ.	

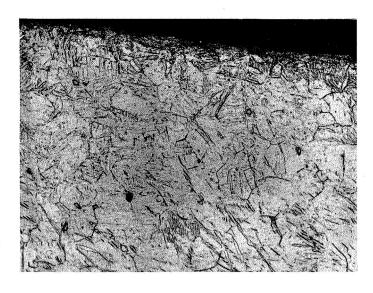


Figure 14-Specimen #3

250 X

Etch: Picral-Acetic

Mtl.: Downetal AZ31B alloy

Typical of microstructure at base of fillet, in cross section of Airglow unfinished base blank.

There are no apparent abnormalities.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA: Photomicr	ograph Failed Mirror Mount	ing Bracket. Vertical Se	ection

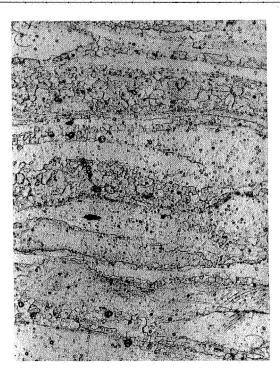


Figure 15-Specimen #4 250 X

Mtl.: Dowmetal ZK60A alloy

Etch: Picral-Acetic

Hardness: Brinell No. 77, converted from D.P.H.N. Standard Rockwell 'E' 74-78

Figure 15 shows typical cross section microstructure of vertical section indicated in Figure 3. Cross section is in plane parallel to fracture face.

On polishing, the black deposit, seen in Figure 3, was eliminated. This indicated that the black substance was in fact a deposit and not impurities in the basis metal.

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINAT	DR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	Vest	POGO Airglow	673S70-03	830-4
DATA:	Photomicrogi	caphs, Failed Mirror Mount Flat Section	ing Bracket	

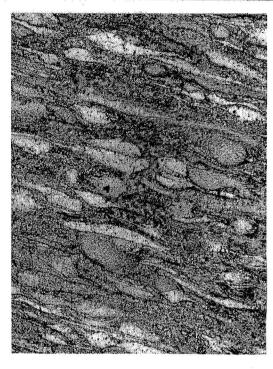




Figure 16

100 X Specimen #5

Figure 17

250 X

Mounting Plane

Mtl.: Downetal ZK60A alloy

Etch: Picral-Acetic

Hardness: Rockwell 'E' 74-78

Figures 16 & 17 show the microstructure typical of the flat section indicated in Figure 3. The observed plane is indicated in the sketch above.

The large grains shown in Figures 16 & 17, coupled with the low hardness, indicate that the material is in the annealed condition.

W. G. Grenier 12-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	PEOUEST NO
C. E. Vest and	Boileaning	, and a second	Phase II of	JOB ORDER HOMBER	REGUEST NO.
T. W. Flately	Beltsville	125 & 11	Bearing Prog.	673Y03-13	1200-6
DATEIN	DATE COMPLETED		FORMED BY		L
4-3-63	4-16-63	ļ. ,	W. G. Grenier		
	10.00	<u>l.,</u>	W. G. Gremer	·	·····
NAME OF TEST					
Microhardness T					
DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE O	R ARTICLE TESTED	):			
			r and its corresp		
value was determin	ned for each of	ten (10) re	tainers. The ret	ainers were fr	om bearings
which had been tes	t run in Phase	II of the be	aring program.		
EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:					. 7 100
Buehler Mount	ing Press, Luc	cite powder	, Handimet hand	grinder, $6\mu$ dia	mond paste,
Automet and slow I	apping wheel w	vith silk clo	th at low setting	, Kentron Micro	hardness
tester.					
0.					
RESULTS:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del>***                                  </del>
See data on Sh	eets 3 & 4.				

W. G. Grenier 4-17-63
(Signature) (Date)

RIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest and			
T. W. Flately	Bearings Program	673Y03-13	1200-6
ROCEDURE:			
1. Each retaine	r was mounted in lucite		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2. Each retaine	r was polished through the pape	rs on the Handimet.	
3. Polish each	retainer on slow lapping wheel,	at low setting, using	g $6\mu$ diamond paste
on silk, with Autome	t set at 40 pounds for 5 minutes	•	
4. Using Kentro	on Microhardness tester with 50	0 gram load and 502	K objective, take a
minimum of four (4)	hardness readings on each retain	iner, and convert to	D.P.H.N.
5. Convert D.P	.H.N. to Rockwell 'C' values, us	ing ASTM Standards	s, 1958 edition
Part 3.			
v			
<u> </u>			
4		:	······································
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<u>, 1, 1, 2, 3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,</u>	ages and distribute an annihil wheel -
	to the character of the section of t		
•		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
<del>my to a play a splanger y to great y a specie for the splane y to do a to a to a to a to a to a to a t</del>	3.11.11.11		
		W. G.	Grenier 4-17-63

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest and T. W. Flatley  Bearings Program		ogram	673Y03-13	1200-6	
DATA: K	entron Micr	ohardness Tester.	Load = 500	grams, Objective =	50 X

Speci- men No.	Test Run No.	Read.	Avg. Diag. F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Convert to R/C	Speci- men No.	Test Run No.	Read.	Avg. Diag. F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Convert to R/C
1	5	1	325	218	17	5	XXV	7	268	321	33
11	11	2	326	216	16	11	11	8	258	346	35
11	11	3	319	226	18	11	,,	9	249	370	38
tt	11	4	323	220	17	11	11	10	248	375	38
11	11	5	325	218	17	11	11	11	269	318	32
			0_0		_,						
2	10	1	325	218	17	6	XXVI	1	271	314	32
11	11	2	320	224	18	"	11	2	267	323	33
11	11	3	323	220	17	11	13	3	265	328	33
	111	4	323	220	17	11	11	4	258	346	35
3	6	1	244	385	39	7	46	1	277	300	30
11	11	2	243	390	40	11	11	2	275	305	30
11	11	3	240	401	41	11	11	3	275	305	30
31	11	4	241	395	40	11	.**	4	273	309	31
		1				Ì					
4	11	1	250	368	37	8	49	1	280	294	29
11	11	2	245	384	39	11	11	2	281	292	29
11	""	3	241	395	40	1.1	11	3	280	294	29
ti	"	4	243	390	40	"	11	4	280	294	29
11	Ť!	5	243	390	40						
1						.9	47	1	176	740	62
5	XXV	1	268	321	33	11	11	2	177	735	62
111	"	2	245	384	39	11	11	3	176	740	62
11	11	3	256	351	36	11	11	4	177	735	62
11	111	4	273	309	31						
1.1	"	5	248	375	38						
-11	11	6	261	338	34		1	<u> </u>	1	<u>L</u>	



C. E. Vest and T. W. Flatley	Bearing Program	673Y03-13	REQUEST NUMBER		
DATA: Kentron Microhardness Tester. Load = 500 grams, Objective = 50 X.					

Specimen No.	Test Run No.	Reading No.	Average Diagonal F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Convert to R/C
10	58	1	251	365	37
11	11	2	248	375	38
-11	11	3	258	346	35
11	11	4	259	343	35
-11	11	5	255	354	36

Specimen No.	Test Run No.	Material
1 .	5	Silicon Bronze
2	10	Silicon Bronze
3	6	Be Cu
4	11	Be Cu
5	XXV	S-Inconel
6	XXVI	S-Inconel
7	46	Circle-C Steel
8	49	Circle-C Steel
9	47	Hard Circle-C Steel
10	58	Hard Circle-C Steel

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase II Bearings	67Y03-13	1200-6
CONCLUSIONS:		***************************************	
Job completed sa	atisfactorily. Data will be publi	shed in Tech. Note.	
	•		
7			
•			
			van ja van j Van ja van j
1 110 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1			
`			
***			
		at a parting the fig. 1, the specific are the green place to the second amount of the second	
	ty in the second of the second		
		to the transfer of the second section to the section to the second section to the sec	karaki kapate diperenaran perkerdapa dapa dapan apara
		C. E. V	est 4-12-63
		(Signature)	(Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	Beltsville	125	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATEIN	DATE COMPLETED	F	ERFORMED BY		<del></del>
3-11-63	6-25-63		W. G. Grenier	and J. L. Wall	

Investigation of Gold and Silver Plating Thickness and Integrity

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Articles Tested: Six virgin bearing assemblies, including Inner Race, Outer Race, and Bearing Balls. Four of the assemblies included retainers.

Service Rendered: Complete metallurgical examination of each component in each assembly.

#### FOUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Transoptic mounting powder, Buehler metallurgical-specimen mounting press, various hand tools, cut off machine, 0"-1" micrometer calipers, belt surfacer, Unitron bench microscope with micrometric stage, Buehler handimet hand polisher, fast and slow speed metallurgical polishing wheels, Automet Automatic polishing attachment, adhesive backed polishing paper disks for use with Automet,  $6\mu$  diamond,  $1/4\mu$  diamond, Gamal polishing Alumina, Ultrasonic cleaner, various chemical reagents, B & L Bench microscope, Kentron Microhardness tester, Unitron Metallograph, Model 'L' Macro camera, Polaroid camera attachments.

#### RESULTS:

Lea Ronal plating appears to be slightly heavier with a more uniformly tight bonding than does the Donovan plating.

For Component dimensions — Sheet #7
For Filar eyepiece calibration — Sheet #8
For Au and Ag plate thickness — Sheet #9
For Microhardness data — Sheet #10
Inner Race, Metallography — Sheets 11-15 inc.
Outer Race, Metallography — Sheets 16-21 inc.
Retainer, Metallography — Sheets 22-26 inc.
Bearing Ball, Metallography — Sheets 27-34 inc.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

			M.W. 09-9
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
	ve Plating, Rough Grinding & Po		•
Six unused, com	plete, bearing assemblies were	submitted by the or	riginator
for plating thickness	and integrity determinations.	Each component of	each assembly
was plated with eith	er gold or silver. Three assem	blies were plated ar	nd assembled by
Donovan and three b	y Lea Ronal, and were so design	nated. It was desire	ed to determine
any microstructural	or plate thickness variations in	the two platers res	sults. It was noted
that for each of the	platers, one of the assemblies w	vas of the type which	n did not utilize a
separate retainer fo	r the bearing balls.		
The assemblies	were received in the virgin, asso	embled condition, se	ealed in individual
plastic envelopes.	Each assembly was disassemble	d, the individual cor	mponents carefully
measured with micr	ometer calipers and their respe	ective major diamet	ers recorded. The
disassembled compo	onents were submitted to Fabric	ation Division to h	ave a nickel
plating applied over	the precious metal plating in ea	ach case. This was	done as an aid in
preservation of the	relatively soft precious metal ed	dge during the polis	hing processes.
Upon receipt of the	assembly components from Fab	rication Division, ea	ach component was
again carefully mea	sured with micrometer calipers	and the major diam	neters recorded.
Using standard	Metallurgical Laboratory proceed	dures, each compone	ent of each assembly
was mounted in lucit	e such that its principal longitud	linal axis was paral	lel to the plane of
the mount surface.	This statement does not apply in	the cases involving	s bearing balls.
Each specimen was	then ground to within a few thous	sandths of an inch of	its major diameter
using the belt surfac	er with a 120 grit silicon carbid	le belt. Each specir	nen was polished
through the papers b	y hand with frequent checks being	ng made to ensure th	nat the top and
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 6-26-63
		( signature	, (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: Protect	ctive Plating, Rough Grinding &	Polishing Contd.	
bottom surfaces of the	mount remained parallel. Free	quent checks were a	also made (employ-
ing the Unitron bench	microscope equipped with a mic	rometer stage and	Filar micrometer
eyepiece), of the bread	th of each component as the mid	lpoint was approach	ned. Polishing
was conducted in such	a manner that when final polish	ing was completed,	each specimen
was within a few parts	of one thousandth of an inch of	its true midpoint.	The final polish
was achieved on the sl	ow wheel at low speed using; th	e Automet polishin	g attachment,
Gamal alumina abrasi	ve, and a silk cloth. This produ	ced flat specimens	with little round-
ing of edges or reliefs	due to varying hardness of cons	stituents, but with r	nany severe
scratches. The scratc	ches, while causing the specimen	ns to be unsuitable	for Metallographic
purposes, in no way hi	ndered their use in plating thick	mess determination	s or in substrate
hardness determinatio	ns.		
		·	
			and the second of the second o
		the state of the s	——————————————————————————————————————
		W. G.	Grenier 6-26-63

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION $$\rm{M.R.}$_{63-3}$

rz <del>arz</del>	<del></del>		1		
C. E. Vest		Phase III Bearings		Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE:	Plate '	Thickness and Hardness M	leasureme	nts	÷
The primar	ry plate	thickness of the precious	metal plat	te was determi	ned employing the
B&L Metallur	gical M	icroscope with its compan	ion, Filar	micrometer e	yepiece. The
Filar microm	eter ey	epiece was calibrated with	each of th	ne microscope	objectives using
a B&L 0.1 and	0.01 m	m stage micrometer.			
Hardness d	ata was	s obtained on the substrate	material,	using the Ken	tron Microhardness
tester with a	500 grai	m load and 50X objective.	The D.P.	H.N. so obtaine	ed was subsequently
converted to s	tandard	l Rockwell 'C' values.			
Following t	he hard	lness determinations, each	specimen	was repolishe	ed to eliminate the
aforementione	d scrat	ches. This was accomplis	shed using	the slow speed	l wheel at low
setting with ar	1 Autom	et polishing attachment.	Repolishin	g procedure is	as follows:
			, 2 + , 2 + - + ,		
	_				
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
				<u>Andreas y Andreas (Andreas y Andreas A</u>	my anno ann agus agus gu yay an an aliy an yiny agu agu agu an an an alina alib
				W.G.	Grenier 6-26-63

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

			M.R. 63-3
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: Final	Polishing and Etching Technique	es	
(1) 240 grit SiC p	aper at 20#-30# for 2 minutes		
(2) 600 grit SiC p	aper at 30# for 2 minutes		
(3) $6\mu$ diamond or	n silk at 20#-30# for 2-1/2 minu	ites	
(4) Gamal on mic	rocloth at 30#-1 minute, 20#-1	minute.	
This effected a good	metallurgical polish with a mini	imum of scratches	, however it also
produced a slight rou	unding of component edges and r	elief of microcons	tituents.
Etching Procedures:			
1. For 440C stair	nless steel substrate, with either	r Au or Ag primar	y plating, a modified
Vilellas' etch was us	ed. This consisted of 5 ml HCl	+ 2 ml Picric acid	+ 100 ml alcohol.
Etch by immersion,	up to 5 seconds, polish lightly by	y hand using Gama	l on microcloth.
Etch second time for	from 10 to 15 seconds, judging	final etch by appe	arance to the eye.
This produces a clea	n surface but permits some rou	nding of edges and	d dragout of softer
constituents.			
2. For circle 'C'	steel, which is a high W, Mo, V	a, Cr, Co, alloy st	eel, a 4% HNO <sub>3</sub>
in alcohol solution w	as employed with repolishing an	d etching procedur	ces as in (1) above.
3. A second step	etchant was employed to more o	elearly differentiat	e the Au and Ag
plates from the prote	ective nickel plate. The etchant	used consisted of	1 part Glacial acetic
acid and 1 part conce	entrated nitric acid. It was used	l to reveal the mic	rostructure of the
nickel plate. Etch by	mmersion for from 5-7 secon	ds. Since the acet	ic acid dissolves
		W. G.	Grenier 6-26-63

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	<del>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</del>
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36	
PROCEDURE: Etchin	g Techniques – Metallog	graphy		
lucite, a thin film wa	s left as a deposit on the specin	nen. This was remo	oved by wiping	
very lightly on the la	st wheel.			
		and the second s		
Photomacrographs	s were prepared after the first o	etching procedure e	mploying the	
B&L Model L Camer	a. The photomacrographs show	the cross section of	of the mounted	
specimen as it was u	sed for the metallographic exan	nination. Photomac	rographs are	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>
presented at 10 diam	eters, 15 diameters, and 20 diameters	meters, depending o	on the specimens	}
original size.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	and the second s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>.</u>
Photomic rographs	were prepared at various mag	nifications using the	Unitron	
Metallograph. Subst	rate microstructure and plating	integrity is pointed	up. The region	s
shown are usually the	ose in the actual bearing area, h	owever when an an	omaly occurs, it	
too is shown. In gene	eral, the second step etch while	aiding in plate deli	neation,	-
frequently raised que	estions with respect to halation	effects due to prefe	rential attack.	
This etch was not use	ed in the cases of the retainers	due to the effect it	would have on	·
the substrate. In the	instances where races were Ag	g plated the second	step etch showed	ł
definite preferential	attack on the silver.			
		. :	estados o sidentes estados en esta	
				····
		W. G.	Grenier 6-26-	-63 (Date

109

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Component Dimensions  DATA: Before & After Nickel Protective Plate Applied by Fabrication Division				n Division

Instrument = 0"-1" Micrometer Calipers

Assembly		Original	Plate as	Diameter: Inches x 10 <sup>3</sup>	
Identification	Nomenclature	Plater Received	As Received	Post Nickel Plating	
123C-D-7	Inner Race	Donovan	Au	Lost i	n Fabrication
11	Outer Race	11	Au	374.8	402-405
11	Retainer	1.1	Ag	240.4	247.2
11	Balls	1.1	Au	62.2	68.2
124C-D-7	Inner Race	.11	Au	179.0	184.9
11	Outer Race	1.1	Au	374.7	381.0
11	Balls	11	Au	62.2	65.5
142C-D-7	Inner Race	11	Ag	179.1	185.0
11	Outer Race	11	Ag	374.8	384.0
11	Retainer	.11	Ag	240.5	244.1
11	Balls	.1.1	Au	62.2	63.3
123C-LR-7	Inner Race	Lea Ronal	Au	179.1	184.7
11	Outer Race	.11	Au	374.9	379.2
11	Retainer	11	Ag	240.7	245.1
11	Balls	11	Au	62.3	67.0
124C-LR-7	Inner Race	11	Au	179.1	184.4
11	Outer Race	31	Au	374.9	379.7
11	Balls	11	Au	62.3	66.8
142C-LR-7	Inner Race	TT .	Ag	179.2	187.4
11	Outer Race	11	Ag	375.2	380.7
11	Retainer	11	Ag	240.5	249.3
11	Balls	13	Au	62.3	68.6

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

DRIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
DATA: Filar Ever	piece Calibration			

1. Calibrate Filar micrometer eyepiece for use on B & L Metallurgical Microscope. Calibrate with respect to each objective lens, using B & L 0.1 to 0.01 mm stage micrometer, and convert filar units to inches.

1 mm = 0.03937 inches

8X objective lens: 0.5mm on stage micrometer = 436.5 filar units 1 filar unit = 0.0011455mm = 0.000045098 inches

10X objective lens: 0.5mm on stage micrometer = 545 filar units 1 filar unit = 0.0009174mm = 0.00003612 inches

20X objective lens: 0.4mm on stage micrometer = 900 filar units
1 filar unit = 0.0004444mm = 0.00017498 inches

40X objective lens: 0.2mm on stage micrometer = 900 filar units
1 filar unit = 0.0002222mm = 0.0000875 inches

Convert Filar Units to Inches				
Objective Inches/Filar Unit Inches $\times 10^6$				
8X	45.1			
10X	36.1			
20X	17.5			
40X	8.65			

This table is valid only when the B & L Filar micrometer eyepiece is used in conjunction with the B & L Metallurgical microscope bearing the N.A.S.A. identification number 34709.

NOTE: The thickness of one Filar hair is approximately two (2) filar units.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

			M.W. 09-9
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Plating Th	nickness Table. Instrument = B	& L Metallurgical Mic	roscone

Plating Thickness Table. Instrument = B & L Metallurgical Microscop

DATA: 40X objective, with B & L Filar Micrometer Eyepiece

Assembly	Nomenclature	Plate	Plate Th	ickness	Remarks			
Identification	ation		1.0monorature	Homenciature	Materia	Material Filar Units	Ins. $\times 10^6$	Remarks
123C-D-7	Inner Race	Gold	Lost in Fabr	ication Div.				
123C-D-7	Outer Race	Gold	3	26.3				
123C-D-7	Retainer	Silver	5	43.8				
123C-D-7	Balls	Gold	2-1/2	21.9				
124C-D-7	Inner Race	Gold	5-1/2	48.1				
124C-D-7	Outer Race	Gold	4-1/2	39.4				
124C-D-7	Balls	Gold	4	35.0				
142C-D-7	Inner Race	Silver	5	43.8	See Photomicrograph			
142C-D-7	Outer Race	Silver	5	43.8	rnowinicrograph			
142C-D-7	Retainer	Silver	5-1/2	48.1				
142C-D-7	Balls	Gold	3	26.3				
123C-LR-7	Inner Race	Gold	5	43.8				
	Outer Race	Gold	6	52.6				
	Retainer	Silver	14	122.5				
	Balls	Gold	5	43.8				
124C-LR-7	Inner Race	Gold	5	43.8				
	Outer Race	Gold	4	35.0				
	Balls	Gold	5	43.8				
142C-LR-7	Inner Race	Silver	Specimen	। n was ground	past center.			
142C-LR-7	Outer Race	Silver	16	140.0	Ī			
142C-LR-7	Retainer	Silver	12-1/2	109.4				
142C-LR-7	Balls	Gold	7	61.3				

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINAT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
	Microhard	ness Tests on Substrate	Load = 500g	
DATA:	Instrument	t = Kentron Microhardness Tester	Obj. $= 50X$	
}			_	

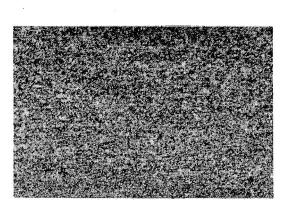
A 1.7		G.1. 44	Microha	rdness	D.P.H.N.
Assembly Identification	Nomenclature	Substrate Material	Avg. No. Filar Units	D.P.H.N.	Converted to R/C
123C-D-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	Lost in Fa	  brication	
11	Outer Race	440C-SS	188	655	58
s tt	Retainer	Circle 'C'	209	525	51
11	Balls	440C-SS	172	780	64
124C-D-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	183	690	60
11	Outer Race	440C-SS	182	695	60
11	Balls	440C-SS	171	790	64
142C-D-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	189	645	57
1120-0 1	Outer Race	440C-SS	180	710	61
11	Retainer	Circle 'C'	208	535	51
11	Balls	440C-SS	172	780	64
123C-LR-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	187	660	58
111	Outer Race	440C-SS	180	710	61
11	Retainer	Circle 'C'	214	500	49
11	Balls	440C-SS	171	790	64
124C-LR-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	186	665	59
11	Outer Race	440C-SS	182	695	60
11	Balls	440C-SS	173	770	63
142C-LR-7	Inner Race	440C-SS	189	645	57
11	Outer Race	440C-SS	183	690	6.0
-11	Retainer	Circle 'C'	212	510	50
t!	Balls	440C-SS	174	760	63

NOTE: Each hardness value = average of at least 3 readings

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallog	raphy of Inner Race No. 123C-L	R-7 Plater = Lea	Donal



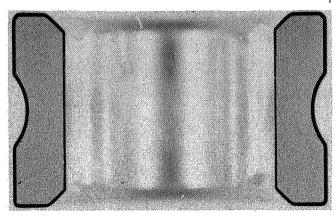


Figure 1

100 X

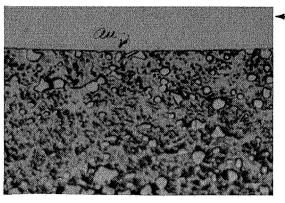
Figure 2

20 X

Typical Inner Race Substrate Microstructure

123C-LR-7, Inner Race, Cross Section

Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C - 58 Substrate Material: 440C - Stainless Steel





1000 X

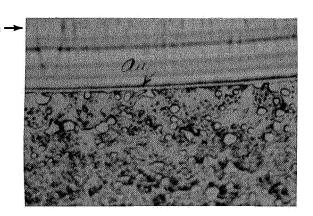


Figure 4

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HCl

2 Step Etch, see Sheet #5

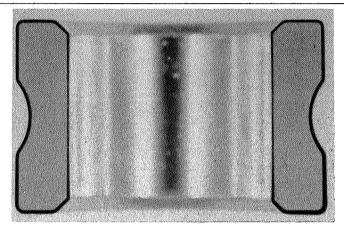
Figures 3 and 4 location = root of raceway.

Band labeled Au, was so determined by color recognition in visual examination.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
phy of Inner Race No. 124C-D- Plater & Donovan	-7	er er
	Phase III Bearings  phy of Inner Race No. 124C-D-	Phase III Bearings 673Y03-13 phy of Inner Race No. 124C-D-7

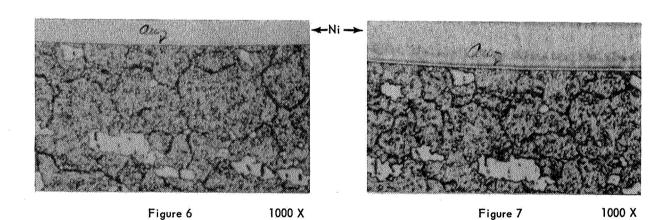


R/C -60 Au plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 5-1246-D-7

20 X

Inner Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl



Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

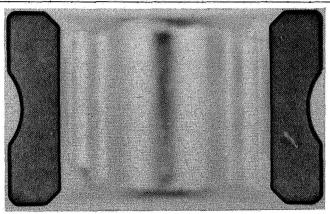
Figures 6 & 7 location = root of raceway.

Typical of Au plate condition.

Au determined by color recognition in visual microscopic examination.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-3
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Ve	st Phase II	I Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	etallography of Inner F Plater = Lea		R-7	
		wiiai		



Au plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 8

20 X

Inner Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-59

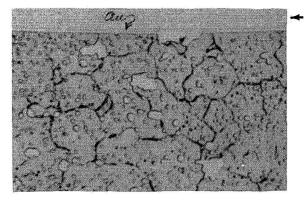


Figure 9

1000 X

Figure

Figure 10

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Figures 9 & 10 location = root of raceway

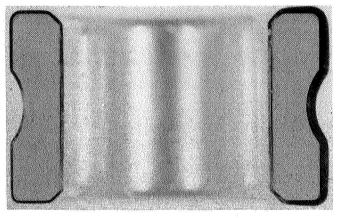
Typical Au plate condition

Au determined by color recognition in visual microscopic examination.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Metallography	of Inner Race No. 142C-D-7	<del></del>	<del> </del>
DATA: Plater	e = Donovan		



Silver plated race

Figure 11

20 X

Inner Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-57

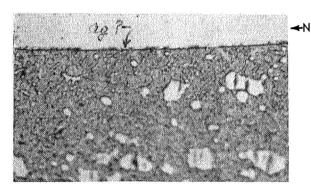


Figure 12 Etch: Picral - HCl

1000 X

Figure 13

1000 X

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Figures 12 and 13 location = root of raceway.

Band at edge of substrate may be halation effect due to difference in levels of substrate and the protective Ni plate. No Ag plate was discernible as such under visual microscopic examination.

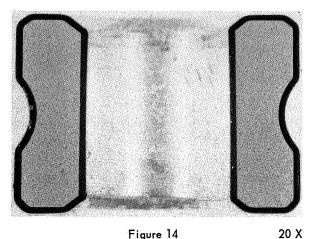
Specimen was examined microscopically with polarized light, blue daylight filter, no filters, and orange-green filters.

2 step etch preferentially attacks the silver, if present.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallogr	aphy of Inner Race No. 142C-LI	R-7	
DATA:	Plater = Lea Ronal		



Silver plated race

Figure 14
Inner Race, Cross Section
Etch: Picral - HCl
Substrate Hardness: R/C-57

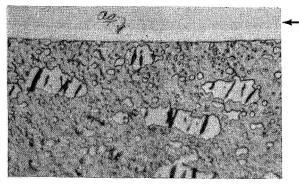


Figure 15 1000 X

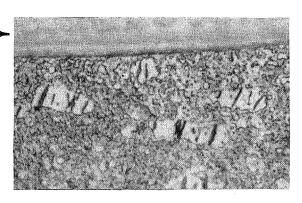


Figure 16

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Figures 15 and 16 location = root of raceway.

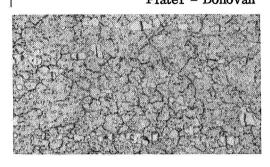
Wide band of  $\operatorname{Ag}$  in Figure 15 is due to race being ground well below midpoint, therefore apparent thickness of plate is erroneous.

Two step etch used in Figure 16, preferentially attacked the Ag as well as Ni, therefore no Ag plate is discernible as such.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallogr	aphy of Outer Race No. 123C-D	-'1	



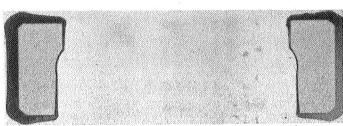


Figure 17

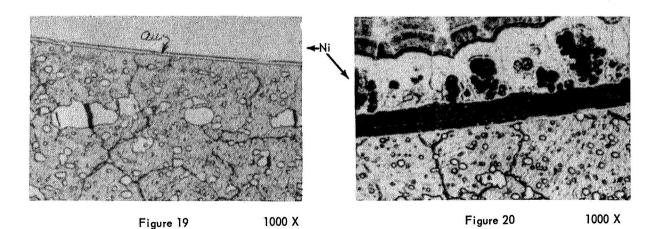
400 X

Figure 18

10 X

Typical Outer Race Substrate Microstructure Material: 440C Stainless Steel

Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-58 Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl



Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

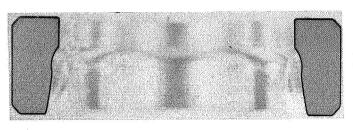
Figures 19 and 20 location = root of raceway. Au plate is well defined in Figure 19 but obscured by overstretching in Figure 20.

Au plate was determined by color under direct visual microscopic examination.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGIN ATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Metallogra	aphy of Outer Race No. 123C-L	R-7	
DATA:	Plater = Lea Ronal		*

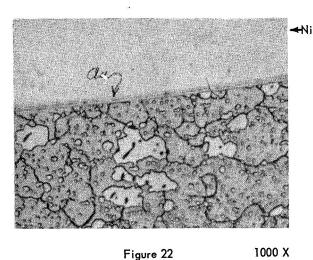


Au plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 21

10 X

Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-61



1000 X

Figure 23

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Au plate is striated; but tightly bonded to the substrate. Au plate was defined as such by color recognition in visual microscopic examination.

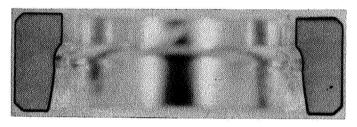
Figures 22 and 23 location = root of raceway.

6-29-63 W. G. Grenier (Date) (Signature)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER				
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36				
DATA: Metallography of Outer Race No. 124C-D-7							
	Plater = Donovan						



Au plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 24

10 X

Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-60

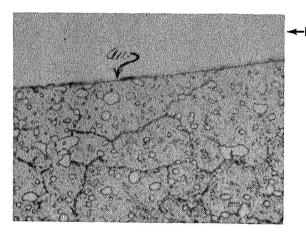


Figure 25

1000 X

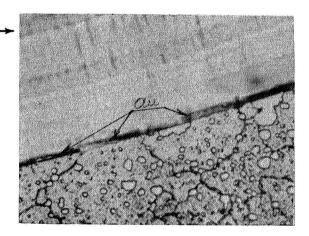


Figure 26

1000 X

Etch: Picral -HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Figures 25 & 26 location = root of raceway.

Au plate in areas designated was defined as such by color recognition.

2nd step etch did not aid in defining Au plate due to excessive attack on Ni plate adjacent to the Au.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER	NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y0	3-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metall	ography of Outer Race No. 124	C-LR-7	Plater	= Lea Ronal

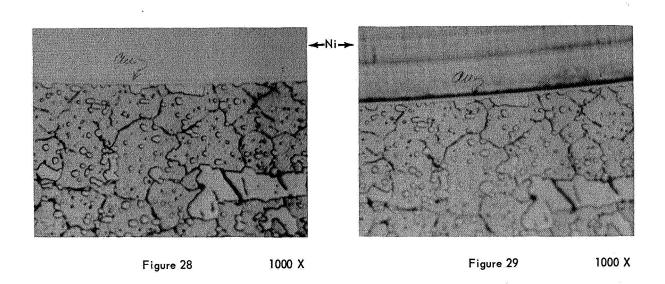


Au plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 27

10 X

Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-60



Figures 28 & 29 location = root of raceway.

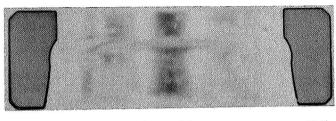
Au plate, as defined by color forms tight bond on substrate.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Met	allography of Outer Race No. 142C	-D-7 Plate	r = Donovan

Ag plated



Ag plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 30

10 X

Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-61

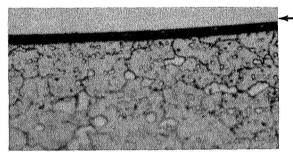


Figure 31

1000 X

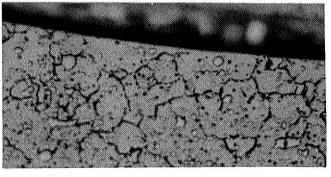
Figure 32

1000 X

Root of Raceway No discernible Ag plate

Backside of Race Ag plating discernible

Figures 31 & 32 Etch: Picral - HCl



Halation due to variance in levels of substrate and protective nickel plating.

Figure 33 1000 X

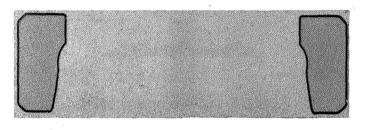
Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Location = Root of Raceway

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallogr	aphy of Outer Race No. 1420	C-LR-7 Pla	ter = Lea Ronal

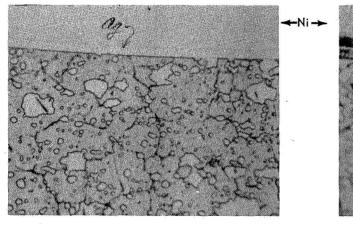


Ag plated on 440 C stainless

Figure 34

10 X

Outer Race, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-60



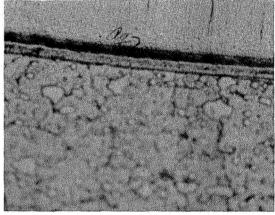


Figure 35

1000 X

Figure 36

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HC1

Etch: 2 step - see sheet 5

Focus on Ag plate

Figures 35 & 36 location = root of raceway but plating condition is typical of entire specimen.

In Figure 36 note difference in levels of substrate and plated materials.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATO	R PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	Vest Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
			40/ NOL 1
DATA:	Metallography of Retainer Substrate	Etch:	4% Nital

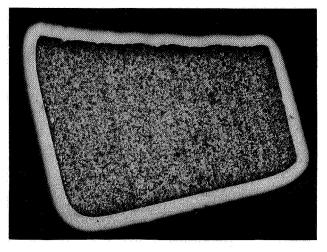


Figure 37

100 X

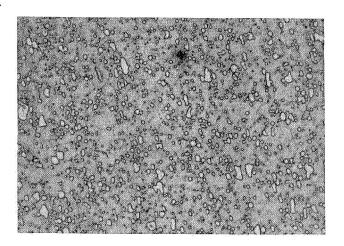


Figure 38

400 X

Figures 37 & 38 show typical retainer substrate microstructure.

Material: Circle "C" steel is classed as a super-high speed steel with good toughness for heavy duty tools.

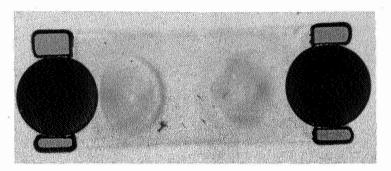
Nominal composition = 0.77 C, 9 Co, 18.5 W, 4.5 Cr, 2 V, 1.0 Mo, & balance Fe.

W. G. Grenier 6-29-63 (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	REQUEST NUMBER
DATA: Metallograp	hy of Retainer No. 123C-D-7, I Etchant Used = 4% Nital	Plater = Donovan	1



Ag plated on circle 'C' steel

Figure 39

15 X

Retainer cross section with brass balls in retainer as used by Fabrication Div. for aid in nickel plating over the primary Ag plate.

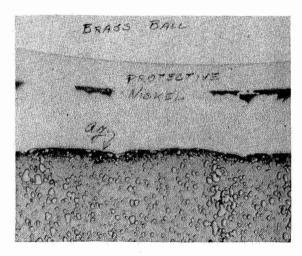


Figure 40 400 X

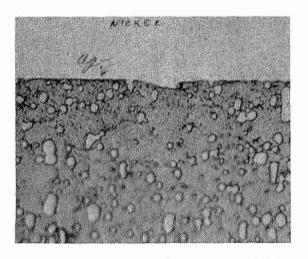


Figure 41

1000 X

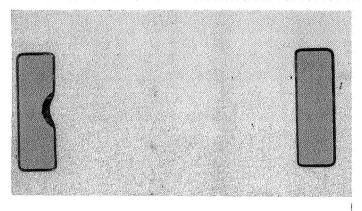
Figures 40 & 41 show tight Ag plate in retainer bearing seat.

Substrate hardness: R/C-51.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallogra	phy of Retainer No. 123C-LR-7	, Plater = Lea Ronal	
	Etchant Used = 4% Nita	1 ,	· ·



Ag plated on circle 'C' steel

Figure 42

15 X

Retainer, Cross Section Substrate Hardness: R/C-49

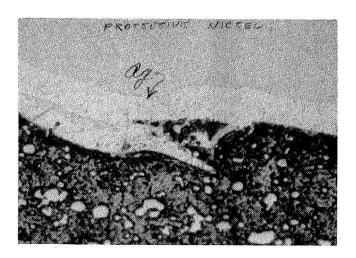


Figure 43

1000 X

Figure 43 points up integrity of Ag plate.

The apparent thickness of the Ag plate in Figure 43 is caused by the curvature of the bearing seat, as shown in the cross sectional photomacrograph Figure 42.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Meta	llography of Retainer No. 142C-E	0-7, Plater = Donovan	
PATA.	Etchant Used = 4%		

Ag plated on circle 'C' steel

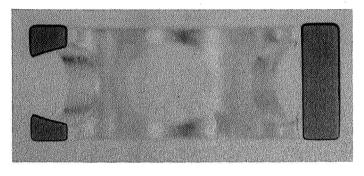


Figure 44

15 X

Retainer, Cross Section Substrate Hardness: R/C-51

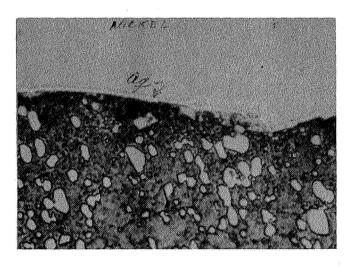


Figure 45

1000 X

Figure 45 shows tightly bonded Ag plate in retainer bearing seat. Ag plate condition is typical of entire specimen.

W. G. Grenier 6-29-63 (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	6 <b>73Y03-13</b>	1200-36
DATA: Metallo	ography of Retainer No. 142C-L Etchant Used = 4% N		1

Ag plated on circle 'C' steel

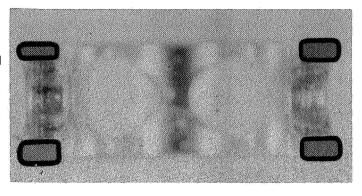


Figure 46

15 X

Retainer, Cross Section Substrate Hardness: R/C-50

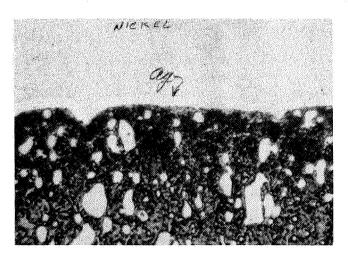


Figure 47

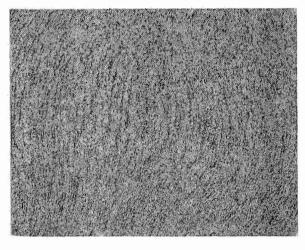
1000 X

Figure 47 shows tightly bonded Ag plate in retainer bearing seat typical of entire specimen.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bear	ings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Metallogra	phy of Bearing Ball Su	ıbstrate M	aterial	
Material:	440C Stainless Steel;	Etchant:	Picral-Hydrochloric	



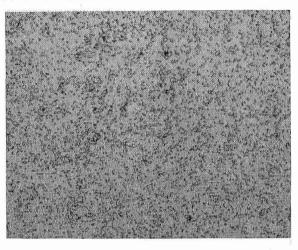


Figure 48

67 X

Figure 49

400 X

Bearing Ball Substrate Microstructure

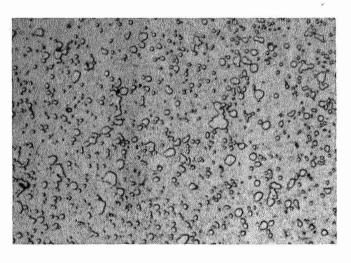


Figure 50

1000 X

R/C-63-64

Shows material, 440C stainless microstructure typical of full hard condition. Undissolved carbides in martensite.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M. R. 63-3

C. E. Ves	Phase III Bearing	gs 673Y03-13	REQUEST NUMBER
DATA:	Metallography of Bearing Ball	s No. 123C-D-7. Plater = Do	novan



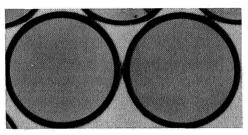


Figure 51

20 X

Bearing Balls, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-64

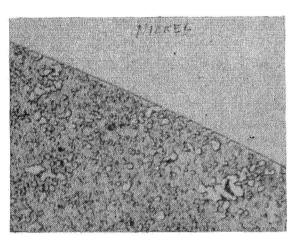


Figure 52

1000 X

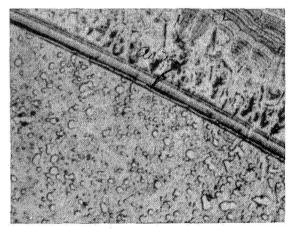


Figure 53

1000 X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

No Au plate was discernible in Figure 52.

In Figure 53 the strata labeled Au?, is so labeled due to occasional color recognition. In this case it is felt that the color could be due to halation. It can not be considered a tight plate, in any case.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallogr	aphy of Bearing Balls No. 1	23C-LR-7. Plater = Lea	a Ronal

Au plated on 440 C stainless

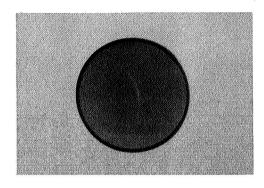


Figure 54

20X

Bearing Ball, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-64

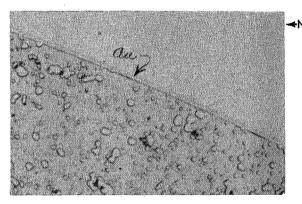


Figure 55

1000X

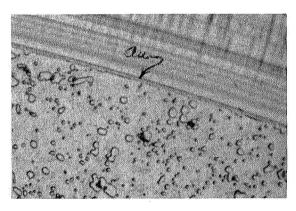


Figure 56

1000X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Tight Au plate of Figures 55 & 56 are typical.

Other bearing balls originally in mount with one shown in Figure 54, vibrated out of the lucite mount during ultrasonic cleaning in the polishing stage of preparation.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M. R. 63-3

	1		
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallograp	hy of Bearing Balls No. 124C-	D-7. Plater = Donovan	

Au plated on 440C stainless

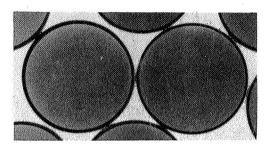


Figure 57

20X

Bearing Balls, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-64

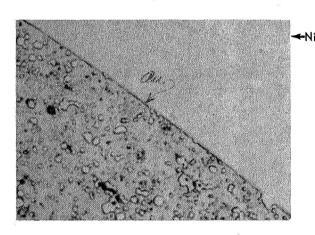


Figure 58

1000X

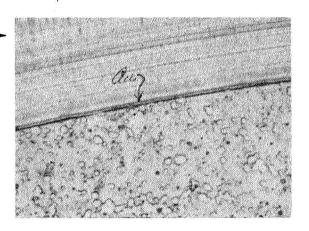


Figure 59

1000X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Au plate as determined by color recognition is shown in Figure 59 to be less tightly bonded to the substrate than is indicated in Figure 58.

Conditions shown are typical of this set of bearing balls.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metalle	ography of Bearing Balls No. 1	24C-LR-7. Plater = Lea	Ronal

Au plated on 440C stainless

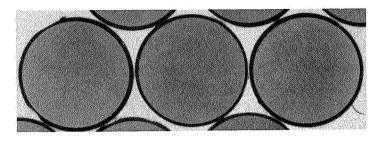


Figure 60

20X

Bearing Balls, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-63

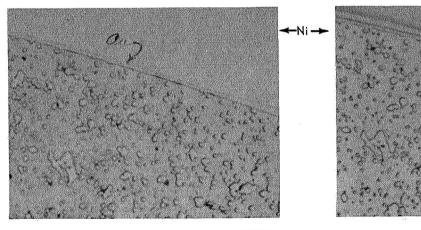


Figure 61

1000X

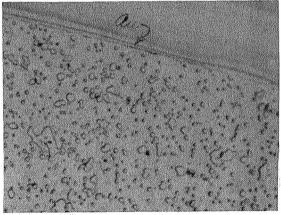


Figure 62

1000X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet # 5

Tight Au plate as determined through color recognition. Typical of this set of bearing balls.

Note nonuniformity of thickness of Au plate.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
	1 CD 1 1400	C. D. Z. Dieter - Denove	n
DATA: Metallog	raphy of Bearing Balls No. 1420	C-D-7. Plater = Donova	11

Au plated on 440C stainless

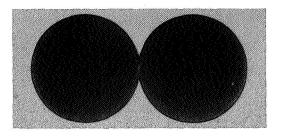


Figure 63

20X

Bearing Balls, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-63

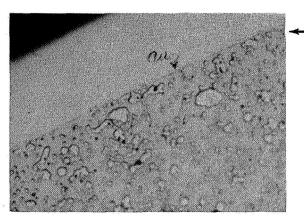


Figure 64

1000X

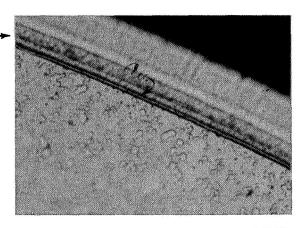


Figure 65

1000X

Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

In Figure 64 strata labeled Au was so determined by color recognition using no filters on microscope.

In Figure 65 strata labeled Au was so determined by color recognition using polarized light on the object under the microscope.

The Au plate is not tight.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-3

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C. E.	Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36	
DATA:	Metallogr	aphy of Bearing Balls No. 1	42C-LR-7. Plater = Lea	a Ronal	
	14100011081	aprily of Domining During 1000 -			

Au plated on 440C stainless

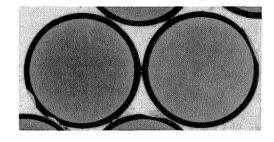
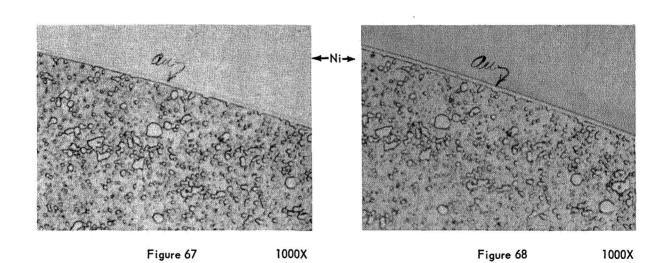


Figure 66

20X

Bearing Balls, Cross Section Etch: Picral - HCl Substrate Hardness: R/C-63



Etch: Picral - HCl

Etch: 2 step - see sheet #5

Shows typical tight Au plate.

Sheet 34 of 34 Sheets Sect. Head:

## SERVICE REPORT

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R.63-3

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER			
C F Voct	Dhaga III Daawinga	C/793709 19	1200-36			
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-30			
CONCLUSIONS:  A visual examination of the photo micrographs shows that, in general, the						
components plated k	y Lea Ronal (L-R) have a more	uniform plate and	appear to be			
more adherent. The	e Donovan plated components ha	we a separation bet	ween the Au			
plate and substrate.	This is probably caused by etc	ching away the nicke	el flash on the			
substrate. The Don	ovan plate is irregular and the	Ag plate is not as th	ick as the			
L-R plate, although	, the L-R Ag plate is about twic	e as thick as the Au	plate.			
It can be conclu	ided on this limited sample that	Lea Ronal produce	d a better Au and			
Ag plate on ball bea	ring components. It is felt that	the results from th	is small sample			
size are insufficient	t to choose a plater for our com	ponents.				
			4			
·						
		<u> </u>				
		hadadagad (yangan yang salah sakapan)				
			<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>	en —— Sagarage Gayer Sagara			

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M	R	63.	-13
TAT	-16-	U.J	

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	1	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	Beltsville	125	Project III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	<del></del>	PERFORMED BY	Harris de la Companya de la Company La companya de la Companya de	<del></del>
5-20-63	7-17-63		W. G. Grenier an	d J. L. Wall	
NAME OF TEST	1				<del> </del>

#### Metallographic Examination

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Ten groups of Au plated bearing balls to be examined for Integrity and thickness of Au plate. Some of the balls in each group have received a protective plating cf Ni over the Au. The Ni plating was provided by Fabrication Division, as was the original Au plate.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Kentron Microhardness Tester, various hand tools, Bakelite ring forms, glass filled epoxy cold mount, wet silicon carbide belt surfacer, Handimet hand polisher, Unitron bench microscope equipped with Filar eyepiece and micrometer stage, slow speed polishing wheels with Automet attachments, various types of polishing clothes and abrasives, Metallurgical Ultrasonic cleaning apparatus, Fisher Vibratory polisher, B & L Metallurgical DM&TR microscope with calibrated Filar micrometer eyepiece, slow speed hand polishing table with gamal abrasive, etching reagents, Unitron metallograph with Polaroid camera attachment, B&L Research Metallograph.

#### RESULTS:

Plating thickness was uniform within a given lot and time.

Plating integrity appears good.

See Sheet Nos. 5 & 6 for Au plate thickness and substrate hardness data.

See Sheets Nos. 7 & 8 for substrate Microstructure Figs. 1-6 incl.

See Sheets Nos. 9-20 for Metallographic data of Au plating integrity studies, Figures 7-35 incl.

Nickel plating over the Au appears to offer better Au plate delineation and protection than the glass filled epoxy alone.

STRUCTURAL	AND	MECHANICAL	APPLIC	CATIONS	SECTION
------------	-----	------------	--------	---------	---------

PROJECT

ORIGINATOR

		63-13	
REQU	EST	NUMBER	ł

JOB ORDER NUMBER

ORIGINATOR	P.1.00-2-5		·
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: General			
		u, and the second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ten lots of 440	-C, stainless steel bearing balls	, hardened and stre	ss relieved, were
plated with Au by F	abrication Division. The only va	riable, reported, be	etween lots was
the plating time. T	wo groups of Au plated balls from	m each lot was subr	nitted, by the
originator for Au pl	ate integrity and thickness deter	rminations. One gro	oup of Au plated
balls, from each lot	, was also submitted to the Arbo	or Research Corpor	ation, by the Fabri-
cation Division, for	Au plate thickness measuremen	ts. It was desired,	of the Structural
and Mechanical App	lications Section, to determine t	he thickness of the	Au plate as
	me and the metallurgical integri		
	pared with that of the platers as		
	er and project. This work is be		
	se Au plating operations for the		
	omitted to the Structural and Me		
	received a nickel plate over the		
standard method of	soft material edge preservation	during metallurgic	al sectioning and
polishing operation	s. The other group of balls, from	m each lot, received	d no additional
nickel plate. The o	ther group was simply mounted	in the glass filled e	poxy and the mount-
ing medium subseq	uently compared with the nickel	plate method as an	edge preserver.
Those mounted gro	ups of balls receiving no Ni plate	e over the Au, were	labeled with
numbers only, whil	e those from the same lot which	received a Ni plate	over the Au were
labeled with the san	ne number followed by the letter	: 'A'.	
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier 7-19-68 (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

			M.R. 63-13
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: Au Plate	e Thickness Measurement & Met	allographic Prepar	ation
The Au plate th	ickness measurements, as condu	icted by the Structu	ral and Mechanical
Applications Section	, are accomplished by use of opt	tical microscope ec	uipped with Filar
micrometer eyepiec	es. The Au plate thickness mea	surements, as cond	lucted by the
Arbor Research Con	rporation, were accomplished by	means of Beta rad	iation back reflec-
tion techniques. A c	copy of their report was made av	vailable by the Fabr	rication Division
and their data is inc	luded, as such, in the results in	this report.	
The mounting, s	sectioning, polishing, Au plate th	ickness measurem	ent, and micro-
hardness determina	tion techniques were as describe	ed in the procedures	s in the Service
Report on S.R. 1200	-36, Met. Req. No. 63-3, dated 6	-29-63, with the following	llowing exceptions:
1. All bearing	balls were mounted in a ground p	glass and epoxy mix	x, rather than in
lucite. The mix con	asisted of 3 parts, by weight, of I	Hysol 2038 epoxy to	2 parts, by weight,
of Corning Glass Wo	orks Borosilicate Glass No. 7740	), ground and scree	ned to pass 90%
through U.S. Standa	urd mesh No. 325. Hardener 34	04 was added to the	glass and base
mix in the ratio of 1	part hardener to 16 parts mix,	by weight. It was r	noted, in this case,
that not all of the m	ounts hardened properly. There	fore all specimens	were placed in the
heat treating furnac	e and held at 200°F for twenty fo	our hours or until h	ard. During the
actual polishing ope	rations, soft spots were still end	countered in the mo	unts, making final
polishing extremely	difficult. This indicates that gr	eat care must be ta	aken to ensure that
all of the hardener i	is thoroughly blended with the gla	ass and base mix.	
2. Extra, unmo	ounted balls, from each lot were	measured with mic	rometer calipers,

W. G. Grenier 7-20-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: Metallog	graphic Preparation Contd.		
for primary diamete	er determination, rather than th	ose balls actually r	nounted.
3. The Fisher	Vibratory polisher was used to	accomplish the fina	l polish required
for the Au plate thic	kness measurements and micro	hardness determin	ation. The polish
was accomplished u	sing Gamal abrasive on silk, wi	th the vibration set	ting at 5 for one
hour. This produce	d an excellent surface for the fo	oregoing, but the sc	ratches were still
too severe for meta	llographic purposes. Therefore	e, the same repolish	ning procedure as
described in the abo	ove report was employed.		and the second s
4. Photomicro	graphs of the substrate microst	ructure were prepa	red at various
magnifications. Ho	owever, those of the Au plated e	dges were all prepa	ared at one thousand
(1000) diameters.			
5. No second s	tep etch was employed.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Annual Control
6. Some addition	onal photomicrographs of specin	men No. 8-A, were	prepared, using the
new B & L Researc	h Metallograph.		
The apparent re	oughness of the Au plate exterio	r surface of those	specimens having
no protective nickel	plate, could be due to any of th	e following:	
1. Polishing di	rag-out, i.e., the epoxy did not f	orm a tight enough	bond to hold the
soft Au plate in plac	ce.	and the second seco	
2. Slight round	ling of the edge combined with n	ninute erosion.	alian de la companya
3. Abrasion by	y the ground glass particles in	the epoxy, either d	uring mounting or
as particles of glas	s adjacent the Au are torn out d	uring grinding and	polishing, This
would be indicative	of a poor mount.	W. G. (Signature	Grenier 7-20-63 (Date)

SERVICE REPORT

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

COLUMN TOD	DROIFCE	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ONDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
C. E. vest	Thase in Dearings	0.0100 10	

DATA: Average Au Plate Thickness and Substrate Hardness as Determined by J. L. Wall

Specimen	Au Plating	Au Plat	e Thickness	Sub	strate Har	dness	
No.	Time Minutes	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>6</sup>	F.U.	D.P.H.N.	Convert R/C	Remarks
1	4	2.3	20	170	800	64	Note: The width of one filar hair is approximately 2 F.U.
1-A	4	2.3	20	173	770	63	
2 2-A	6	2.5 3.0	22 26	173 174	770 760	63 63	
3	8	4.3	37	174	760	63	,
3-A	8	4.0	35	173	770	63	
4	10	6.0	52	172	780	63	3
4-A	10	4.5	39	173	770	63	
5	12	6.2	54	174	760	63	
5-A	12	6.3	55	172	780	63	
6	20	13.8	121	171	790	64	Extremely rough plate edges
6- <b>A</b>	20	12.4	108	173	770	63	
7	30	13.8	121	176	740	62	
7-A	30	12.5	109	171	790	64	
8	60	32.0	280	175	755	62	
8-A	60	30.0	262	169	805	64	
9	4	2.6	23	177	735	61	
9-A	4	2.5	22	172	780	63	
10	10	5.2	46	169	805	64	
10-A	10	7.0	61	170	800	64	

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36

Plating Time (minutes)	Average Au Plate Thickness Ins. × 10 <sup>6</sup>
4	17
6	26
8	38
10	45
12	52
20	116
30	111
60	206

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	!	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. V	est	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metallo	graphy of Substrate Material		

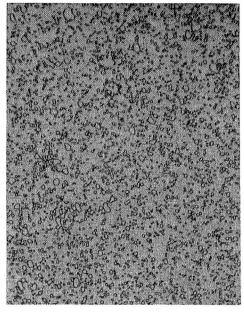
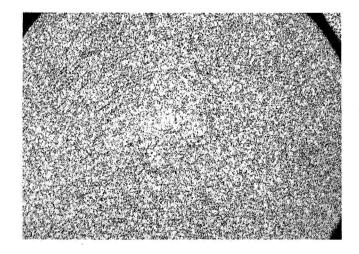


Figure 1 400X

Figure 2 400X



Material = 440C Stainless
Hardness = R/C 61-64 inc.
Etch = Alcohol - 100 ml
HCl - 5 ml
Picric Acid - 2 ml

Figure 3 67X

Figures 1-3 show typical microstructure of substrate.

W. G. Grenier 7-22-63
(Signature) (Date

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. V	est Phase III Bearings St	udy 673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metallography of Substrate Materia	al	

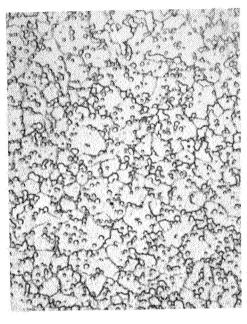


Figure 4 1000X

Figure 5 1000X

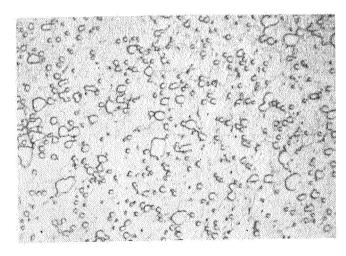


Figure 6 1000X

Material = 440C Stainless Hardness = R/C 61-64 Etch = Alcohol-100 ml HCl- 5 ml Picric Acid- 2 ml

Micrographs showing typical microstructure of substrate.

W. G. Grenier 7-22-63
(Signature) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

RIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36

DATA: Metallography of Au Plating Integrity Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters

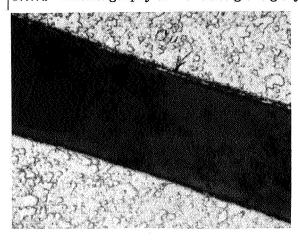




Figure 7

Figure 8

Specimen No. 1, as mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective Ni plating over the Au.

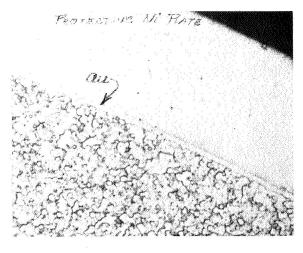


Figure 9

Figures 7-9

Substrate Material = 440C

Substrate Hardness = R/C 63-64

Substrate Etch. = Picral - HCl

Au Plating Time = 4 Minutes

Au Plating Thickness = Approx.  $20 \times 10^{-6}$  in.

Micrographs indicate that the Au plate has tight bond with substrate.

Specimens shown were polished past balls major diameter, therefore Au plate thickness shown is meaningless.

Specimen No. 1-A

Same as above balls with a protective Ni. plate. Note the improved Au plate delineation.

W. G. Grenier 7-22-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

		1	
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallo	graphy of Au Plating Integrity. Ph	otomicrographs at	1000 Diameters

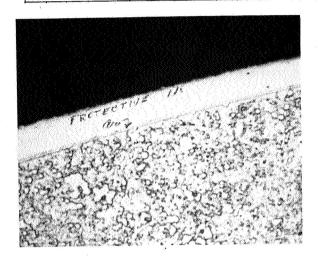


Figure 10

Specimen No. 2

Au plated balls mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective Ni plating over the Au

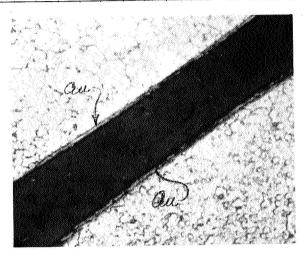


Figure 11

Specimen No. 2-A

Same Au plated balls as Fig. 10, but with a protective Ni plating over the Au. Slight improvement in Au delineation.

Figures 10 & 11

Substrate Material = 440-C Substrate Hardness = R/C 63

Substrate Etchant = Picral - HCl

Au Plating Time = 6 minutes

Au Plating Thickness = Specimen No.  $2 = 22 \times 10^{-6}$  in.

Specimen No. 2-A =  $26 \times 10^{-6}$  in.

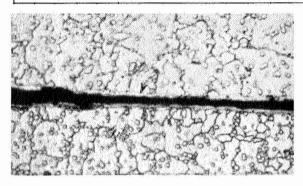
Micrographs indicate that the Au plate has tight metallurgical bond with the substrate.

W. G. Grenier 7-22-63
(Signature) (Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Ma	etallography of Au Plating Integrity.	Photomicrographs a	t 1000 Diameters



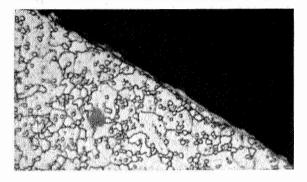
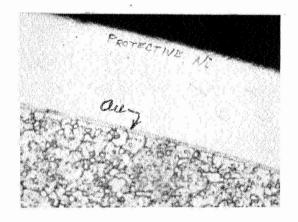


Figure 12

Figure 13

Specimen No. 3, as mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective Ni plating over the Au.



Figures 12-14

Substrate Material = 440-C Substrate Hardness = R/C-63 Substrate Etch. = Picral - HCl Au Plating Time = 8 minutes Au Plating Thickness = 35-37 x 10<sup>-6</sup> in.

Figure 14

Specimen No. 3-A

Same Au plated balls as above but with a protective Ni plate over the Au. Note the apparent improvement in cleanness of the Au and in its delineation.

Above photomicrographs indicate a tight metallurgical bond between the Au plate and substrate.

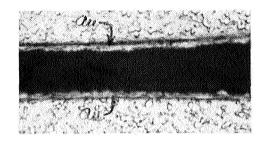
W. G. Grenier 7-23-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36

DATA: Metallography of Au Plating Integrity. Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters



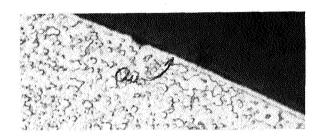


Figure 15

Figure 16

Specimen No. 4, as mounted in glass filled epoxy only.

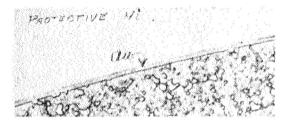


Figure 17

## Figures 15-17

Substrate Material = 440C Stainless Substrate Hardness = R/C-63 Substrate Etch. = Picral - HCl

Au Plating Time = 10 minutes
Au Plating Thickness =  $34-52 \times 10^{-6}$  in.\*

Specimen No. 4-A

Same Au plated balls as above but with a protective Ni plating over the Au. Note improved delineation.

10.31

Above photomicrographs indicate a tight metallurgical bond between the Au plate and the substrate.

\*The Au plate appeared to be considerably thicker on those bearing balls which had no protective nickel plating. The average apparent thickness on the Specimen No. 4 balls was  $52 \times 10^{-6}$  inches and the plate thickness on the Specimen No. 4-A balls was  $39 \times 10^{-6}$  inches. This could be due to slight rounding of the Au edge in those cases where no protective nickel was used or to the activation and cleaning processes used in preparing the Au plated balls for the subsequent nickel plate.

W. G. Grenier 7-23-63
(Signature) (Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER			
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36			
DATA: Metallography of Au Plating Integrity. Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters						

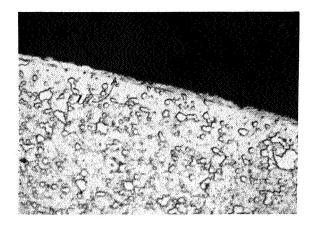


Figure 18

Specimen No. 5

Au plated ball as mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective nickel plating over the Au plate.

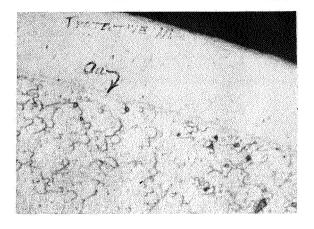


Figure 19

Specimen No. 5-A

Same Au plated balls as Figure 18 but with a protective nickel plating over the Au plate.

Above photomicrographs indicate a tight metallurgical bond exists between the Au plate and the substrate.

### Figures 18 & 19

Substrate Material = 440C Stainless Steel

Substract Hardness = R/C-63

Substract Etch. = Picral - HCl

Au Plating Time = 12 minutes

Au Plating Thickness =  $51-54 \times 10^{-6}$  inches

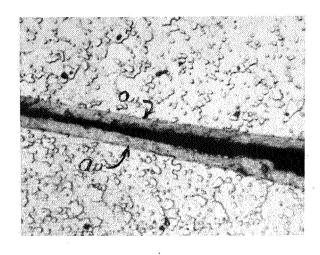
See sheet No. 4 of this report for the discussion on roughness of the Au plate.

W. G. Grenier 7-23-63
(Signature) (Date

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

DRIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER				
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36				
DATA: Metallography of Au Plating Integrity. Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters							



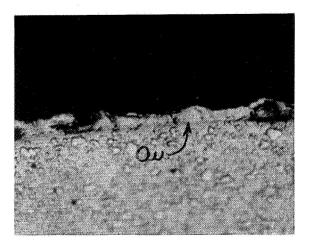


Figure 20

Figure 21

Specimen No. 6

Au plated bearing balls mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective Ni plate over the Au. Note the relative cleanness of the Au plate edge in Figure No. 20, where two balls offer some protection to each other as compared to the single edge shown in Figure No. 21. Some edge rounding is in existence.

See sheet No. B of this report for a discussion on roughness of the Au plate surface.

Specimen No. 6 Au plate thickness =  $125 \times 10^{-6}$  inches Specimen No. 6-A Au plate thickness =  $119 \times 10^{-6}$  inches.

See Note \* on sheet No. 14 of this report for discussion on discrepancies in Au plate thickness between balls with and without protective Ni plating.

Above photomicrographs indicate tight Au plate.

W.	G.	Grenier	7-23-63
(Sign	ature,	)	(Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

				TATOTE OF TO
ORIGINAT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.	E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metallogra	phy of Au Plating Integrity		
DATA.	Photomicro	ographs at 1000 Diameters		



Figure 22 Specimen No. 6-A

Same lot of Au plated balls as is shown in Figures Nos. 20 & 21, but with a protective nickel plating over the Au. Note the cleanness of the Au plate, which is typical of nickel plated specimens.

See Sheet No. 8 of this report for a discussion on apparent roughness of the Au plate.

See \* Note on sheet No. 14 of this report for a discussion on discrepancies in the Au plate thickness between balls with and without protective Ni plating.

Figures No. 20-22

Substrate Hardness = R/C 63-64

Substrate Material = 440-C Stainless Steel

Substrate Etch = Picral - HCl Au plating time = 20 minutes

Au plating thickness = Spec  $\#6 = 125 \times 10^{-6}$  ins., Spec. #6-A =  $119 \times 10^{-6}$  ins.

Figures Nos. 20-22 show tightly bonded Au plate.

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINAT	DR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:		y of Plating Integrity caphs at 1000 Diameters		

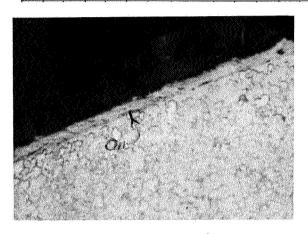


Figure 23 Specimen No. 7

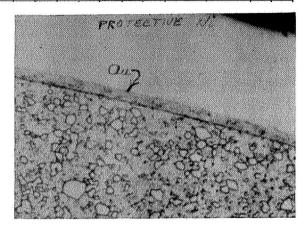


Figure 24 Specimen No. 7-A

Au plated balls, mounted in glassfilled epoxy with no protective Ni plating over the Au.

Same lot of Au plated balls as Fig. 23, but with a protective Ni plating over the Au.

Above photomicrographs indicate tightly bonded Au plate.

Figures Nos. 23 & 24

Substrate Material = 440-C Stainless Steel

Substrate Hardness = R/C 62-64

Substrate Etch = Picral - HCl

Au plating time = 30 minutes

Au plating thickness = Spec. #7 =  $121 \times 10^{-6}$  inches, Spec. #7-A =  $109 \times 10^{-6}$  inches.

See sheet No. 6 of this report for a discussion on apparent roughness of Au plate.

See \* Note on sheet No. 14 of this report for a discussion on the apparent discrepancies in the Au plate thickness between those balls with and without a protective Ni plating.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-13
ORIGINAT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.	E. Vest	Phase III Bearings Study	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:		phy of Plating Integrity		
	Photomicro	ographs at 1000 Diameters		

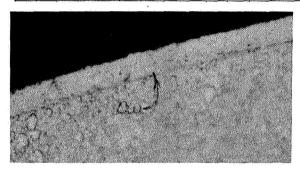


Figure 25 Specimen No. 8

Glass filled epoxy mount only

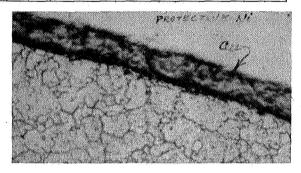


Figure 26 Specimen No.8-A

Protective Ni over the Au Plate

Figures 25 & 26 prepared with Unitron Metallograph.

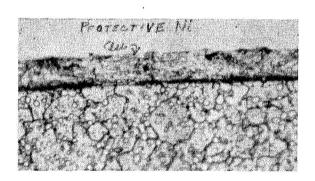


Figure 27 Specimen No. 8-A

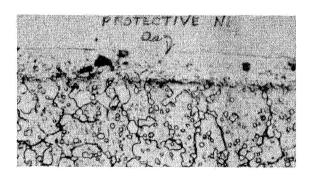


Figure 28 Specimen No. 8-A

Figures 27 & 28 prepared with B & L Research Metallograph.

Figures 26 & 27 show how Au plate was distorted and partially dragged out during polishing operations. Both photomicrographs are of the same general area of the same bearing ball, the difference being in the instrument used to obtain them.

Figure No. 28 shows an area of another ball where the Au plate is not so severely worked and virtually no drag-out occurred.

W. G. Grenier 7-23-63
(Signature) (Date

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-13
C. E. Vest		Phase III Bearings Study	JOB ORDER NUMBER 673Y03-13	REQUEST NUMBER
DATA:		aphy of Plating Integrity n of Figures Nos. 25 - 28 Continue	ed	

Figures 25 and 28 point up, most clearly the tightness of the metallurgical bond between the Au plate and the substrate.

Substrate Material = 440-C Stainless Steel

Substrate Hardness = R/C 62-64 Substrate Etch = Picral - HCl

Au plating time = 60 minutes

Au plating thickness = Specimen #8 =  $280 \times 10^{-6}$  inches

Specimen #8-A =  $262 \times 10^{-6}$  inches

See \* note on sheet No. 14 of this report for a discussion on the apparent discrepancies in the Au plate thickness between those balls with and without a protective nickel plating.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

C. E. Vest

Phase III Bearings Study

Phase III Bearings Study

Metallography of Au Plating Integrity
Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters

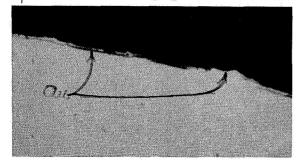


Figure 29 As Polished

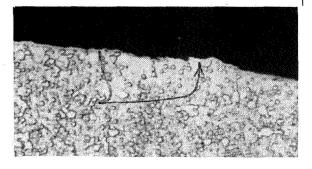


Figure 30 Etched

Specimen No. 9, as mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective Ni plate over the Au plate.

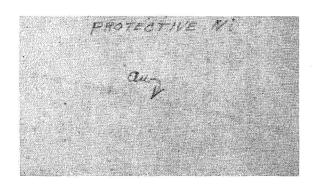


Figure 31 As Polished

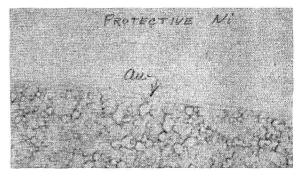


Figure 32 Etched

Specimen No. 9-A, with protective Ni plate over the Au.

Figures Nos. 29-32

Substrate Material = 440-C Stainless Steel

Substrate Hardness = R/C 61-63

Substrate Etch = Picral - HCl

Au plating time = 4 minutes

Au plating thickness =  $21 \times 10^{-6}$  inches

Above photomicrographs point up typical tight Au plate to substrate.

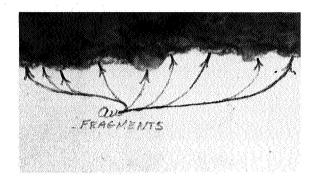
See Sheet No. 6 for discussion on apparent roughness of Au in Figs. 29 & 30.

W. G. Grenier 7-24-63
(Signature) (Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-13

ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER		
C. E. Vest Phase III Bearings Study		673Y03-13	1200-36			
DATA: Metallography of Au Plating Integrity Photomicrographs at 1000 Diameters						



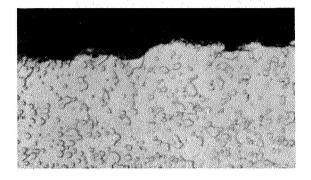


Figure 33 As Polished

Figure 34 Etched

Specimen No. 10, in the as polished and the etched conditions. Areas shown are typical of this lot of Au plated balls as mounted in glass filled epoxy with no protective nickel plating over the Au. Note the apparent extreme roughness of the substrate surface and flaky appearance of the Au. Au plate definition was very difficult and it is felt that the thickness of plate as determined from this particular specimencean be questioned.

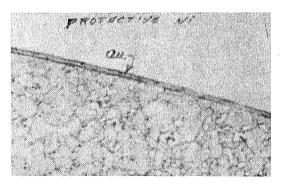


Figure 35 Specimen No. 10-A

Figures 33-35

Substrate Material = 440-C Stainless

Substrate Hardness = R/C - 64

Substrate Etch = Picral - HCl

Au Plating Time = 10 minutes

Au Plating Thickness = Spec. #10 =  $43 \times 10^{-6}$  ins.

Spec.  $#10-A = 61 \times 10^{-6}$  ins.

Same lot of balls as above, but with protective Ni plate over Au. Light bond of Au to substrate is indicated.

See Sheet No. 6 for discussion on surface roughness.

W. G. Grenier 7-24-63
(Signature) (Date

## SERVICE REPORT

	STRUCTURAL AND MECHANI	CAL APPLICATIONS SECTION	M.R. 63-13
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Bearings	673Y03-14	M.R. 63-13 1200-30
CONCLUSIONS & Dis	scussion:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ser			
The photomic	rographs show that the pla	ting is uniform, sound and	has a good bond to
the substrate. The	e photomicrographs show a	a difference in plating thic	kness and appearance
when mounted with	no overplating vs overpla	ting. This difference, as	stated, can be due to
rounding of the edg	ge, slight pull away of the	gold or cold flow of the go	ld, and for possible
reduction of thickn	ess during surface prepar	ation prior to overplating	•
CONCLUSION:			
1) The glass-	epoxy mounting medium is	s not a suitable edge prese	ervative for these
type components a	nd when possible, Nickel o	verplate should be used.	
2) The gold p	lating put on by the Fabric	eation Division is sound, u	niform and satis-
factorily bonded.			
3) The compo	nents in this report are 1,	/16 diameter 440C SS ball	s. Other bearing
components have n	ot been plated for examina	ation.	( )
		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
			emanus againean agail again agai
<del></del>	<del>and a second se</del>		
			Vest 10-23-63
		(Signatu	re) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR		BUILDING	ROOM	PRO.	JECT	JOB ORDER NUMB	ER REQUEST NO.
C.E. Vest		Belts-	125	Pha	ıse III	673Y03-13	1200-36
C.E. vest		ville	120	Bea	rings	019109-19	1200-30
DATE IN	DAT	E COMPLETED		PERFORME	D BY		
7-29-63	1	0-8-63		W.G.	Grenier &	& J. L. Wall	
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NAME OF TEST							
Gold Plating:	Thickn	age and Inte	earity S	tudy			
3				ruay			
DESCRIPTION OF SERV	ICE OR AF	RTICLE TESTE	<b>)</b> :				
M.R. 63-14: 2	Au Pla	ated Bearin	ig sets l	labeled	124-D-	-70-14 &	
					124-L	R-70-14	
M.R. 63-15: 2	) A 11 D14	ntad Baarin	or eate	lahalad	124-C-	-D-6 &	
MI'II' 09-19: 7	Au Fla	ateu Dealin	ig octo	labeleu			
					124-C	-Lu-0	

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Micrometer calipers, bakelite ringforms, Hysol 2038 epoxy with Corning Borosilicate ground glass, oven, wet belt surfacer, Handimet hand polisher, Unitron metallurgical microscope equipped with Filar micrometer eyepiece and micrometric horizontal stage, B & L metallurgical microscope with dark field, 3 wheel slow speed polishing table equipped with an automet attachment for each wheel, diamond lapping compounds on silk polishing clothes, Gamal polishing Alumina on microcloth, metallurgical ultrasonic cleaner with trichlorethane and detergent solutions, various chemical reagents, slow speed hand polishing wheel, B & L Research Metallograph.

#### RESULTS:

- 1. Substrate Hardness Data given on Pg. 3
- 2. Gold Plate Thickness Data given on Pgs 4 7, incl.
- 3. Synopsis of Gold plate Thickness Data, given on Pgs. 8 & 9
- 4. Nomenclature of Assembly Components defined in Figs. 1-3, pg. 10
- 5. Metallographic results, see Figs. 4 21, incl., Pgs. 11 18, incl.

W. G. Grenier 10-11-63.
(Signature) (Date)

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECT	STRUCTURAL	AND	MECHANICAL	APPLICATIONS	SECTION
---	------------	-----	------------	--------------	---------

M.R. 63-14 & 15

		and the second of the second of the second	M.R. 03-14 & 13
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
PROCEDURE: Au Plati	ng, Thickness and Integrity Stud	ly	
Four unused, com	plete, bearing assemblies were	submitted by the O	riginator for plating
thickness and integrity	determinations. Each component	ent of each assemb	ly was plated with
Gold. Two assemblies	were plated and assembled by	Donovan and two by	Lea Ronal, and
were so designated. It	was desired to determine mici	rostructural and pla	ite thickness varia-
tions in the two platers	s results. Each assembly, subn	nitted, consisted of	: one inner race,
one outer race, and on	e set of bearing balls.		<del></del>
Those procedures	, outlined in the report on Meta	llurgical Requisitio	n No. 63-3, dated
6-28-63, were followed	d in general. The exceptions to	those procedures a	are as noted below:
1. Each disassem	bled assembly was submitted to	Fabrication Divisi	on individually for
protective Nickel Plati	ng, thereby precluding any poss	sibility of identifica	tion confusion.
2. The component	s were mounted in a glass filler	d epoxy medium, ra	ther than lucite.
3. Each componer	nt was subjected to the second s	tep etch for a very	brief time period.
This was used only as	an aid in Au delineation, and pr	oved most effective	e. Etching time
was from 1/2 to 1-1/2	seconds.		
4. Photomacrogra	aphs were prepared at 11, 20, a	nd 45 diameters, to	establish the
typical cross section c	configuration of each component		
5. Photomicrogra	phs were prepared at 1000 dian	neters only, employ	ring the Bausch &
Lomb Research Metall	lograph equipped with reflex bac	ck and Polaroid can	nera attachment.
Due to the higher reso	lving power of this—new to the	laboratory—instrun	nent, greater detail
is shown in the Au plat	te zone than in previous reports		
			Grenier 10-9-63
		(Signature	) (Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-14 & 15

673Y03-13	1200-36
010100-10	1200-30
2	s

Instrument: Kentron Microhardness Tester Load: 500 gram Objective: 50 X Metal: 440-C Stainless Diag. Hardness Diag. Hardness Reading Reading Length Length Component Component No. Avg. No. Avg. Avg. Avg. D.P.H.N. D.P.H.N. F.U. R/CF.U. R/C124-D-70-14 - 124-C-D-6 Inner Race 1 176 7407 Inner Race 1 180 710) 2 735 > 62 2 179 720 61 177 ر 720 730 3 178 3 179 Outer Race 1 176 740) 2 180 710 62 Outer Race 1 181 705 2 695 60 3 ر720 182 179 ر720 3 Bearing 1 865) 179 163 Balls 2 880 > 66 162 3 865 1 165 163 Bearing 845 845 65 Balls 2 165 ل815 124-LR-70-14 3 168 Inner Race 1 182 695) 2 705 } 61 124-C-LR-6 181 780) 3 177 735Inner Race 1 172 760 > 63 174 2 Outer Race 1 176 740) ر755 3 175 2 183 690 > 61 3 ر695 Outer Race 1 176 740) 182 735 62 2 177 730 1 3 178 Bearing 825 167 Balls 2 815 } 65 168 3 169 ر805 Bearing 1 163 865 Balls 2 163 855 66 865 3 164

W. R. Grenier 10-9-63
(Signature) (Date

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	M.R. 63-14 & 15
JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
	1.
673Y03-13	1200-36
010100-10	1200-00

DATA: Gold Plate Thickness Determinations

PROJECT

Phase III Bearings

ORIGINATOR

C.E. Vest

Instrument: B & L Research Metallograph equipped with B & L Filar Micrometer Eyepiece, and 50 X (0.95 N.A.) Apo Objective lens. Optical combination calibrated with B & L Stage Micrometer. 1 F.U. =  $2.628 \times 10^{-6}$  inches.

		÷		Reading		Plate ickness				Reading	1	Plate ickness
Component Locat		tion	No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup> Component		Location	No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>		
		1	24-I	)-70-14 -					124-D-70	  -14 Cont	id. —	
Inner	Race	Roo		1	35	92.1	Outer	Race		1	12	31.6
1		Race	way	2	35	92.1				2	11	28.9
1			•	3	30	78.9				3	21	55.2
				4	33	86.8				4	15	39.5
				Average I	33.3	87.4				A	vera	ge 38.8
		Sid	les	1	31	81.5	Beari	ng	Ball-1	1	11	28.9
		1		2	36	94.7		Balls		2	9	23.7
				3	31	81.5				3	9	23.7
				4	33	86.8				4	10	26.3
	-		4	Average I	32.8	86.1				A	veraş İ	ge 25.8
		Inte	rior	1	163	428.7			Ball-2	1	12	31.6
				2	99	260.4				2	10	26.3
				3	39	102.6				3	21	55.2
			_	Average	100.3	263.9				A	vera l	ge 30.8
Outer	Race	Roo	t of	1	20	52.5			Ball-3	1	37	97.3
1		Race	way	2	23	61.3				2	30	78.9
				3	23	61.3				3	36	94.7
				<del>l</del> Average	t	58.3				4	11	28.9
										A	verag	e 75.0

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
Phiolmoga Dotorminations	Contd	
	Phase III Bearings	

Compo	nent	Location	Reading	1	Plate ickness	Component	Location	Reading	ď	late ickness
			No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>			No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>
		124-LF	  -70-14 -				124-L	R-70-14		
Inner I	Race	Root of	1 1	25	65,8	Bearing	Ball-2	1	18	47.3
1		Raceway	2	22	57.9	Balls		2	9	23.7
			3	23	60.5	Contd.		3	12	31.6
	:		4	26	68.4			4	15	39.5
			5	26	68.4					e 35.5
			6	29	76.3	·		A	verag '	e 35.5
				Avera	ge 66.3		Ball-3	1	10	26.3
					Ĭ			2	8	21.0
		Interior	1	39	102.6			3	8	21.0
			2	38	99.9			4	12	31.6
			3	41	107.8				<del> </del>	e 25.0
			4	47	123.6			A	verag I	e 25.0
			A	verag	e 108.6		Ball-4	1	15	39.5
1		l						2	12	31.6
Outer :	Race	Root of	1	37	97.3			3	42	110.5
]		Raceway	2	36	94.7			4	35	92.1
			3	40	105.2				verag	e 68.4
			4	37	97.3		}	^	.verag	00.4
			A	verag	e 99.1					
Bearin	1g	Ball-1	1	6	15.8					
F	Balls		2	15	39.5					
			3	10	26.3					
			4	11	28.9					
			A	verag	e 27.6					

W. G. Grenier 10-9-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Gold Pla	te Thickness Determinations,	Contd.	

Assen	nbly:	124-C-D-	6		······································	ari yks rimannoś samo maneg			······································	
Component		Location	Reading		Plate ickness	Component	Location	Reading		Plate ickness
			No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>	•		No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>
Inner	Race	Root of	1	33	86.8	Bearing	Ball-1	1	7	18.4
		Raceway	2 3	$\begin{array}{c c} 24 \\ 27 \end{array}$	63.1 71.0	Balls		2 3	11 11	28.9 28.9
			4	30	78.9			4	9	23.7
			F	vera	ge 75.0				l Averaş	ge 25.0
		Interior	1	22	57.9		Ball-2	1	13	34.2
			2	10	26.3			2	11	28.9
			3	33	86.8		:	3	17	44.7
			A	vera	ge 57.0			4	24	63.1
				•				I A	verag	ge 42.7
		Root of	1	13	34.2					1
		Raceway	2	15	39.5		Ball-3	1	10	26.3
	•	Other	3	18	47.3			2	8	21.0
		Side of	4	17	44.7			3 4	11	28.9
		Specimen	A	vera	ge 41.4				10	26.3
	D	Dast of	-	<b>4</b> F	90.5			l A	lverag	ge 25.6
Outer	race	Root of Raceway	$egin{array}{c} 1 \ 2 \end{array}$	15 9	39.5 23.7					
	,	naceway	3	10	26.3					
			4	26	68.4					
			5	14	36.8					
			A	vera	ge 38.9					

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	ļ
6 <b>73Y03-13</b>	1200-36
	-
_	1101-10

Assembly:	124-C-LF	<b>R-</b> 6		<del>,</del>		erregides of your displayments			
Component	Location	Reading		Plate ickness	Component	Location	Reading		late ickness
		No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>			No.	F.U.	Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>
Inner Race	Root of	1	8	21.0	Outer Race	Exterior	1	14	36.8
1 1	Raceway	2	7	18.4	Contd.		2	17	44.7
		3	7	18.4			3	28	73.6
		4	9	23.7			4	23	60.5
		5	7	18.4			5	16	42.1
		A	verag	ge 20.0				l Averaş I	ge 51.5
	Interior	1	16	42.1	Bearing	Ball-1	1	14	36.8
		2	9	23.7	Balls		2	15	39.5
		3	15	39.5			3	17	44.7
		4	15	39.5			4	20	52.6
		5	3	34.2				l Vera	ge 43.4
		A	veras	ge 35.8				11014	1
				]		Ball-2	1	18	47.3
Outer Race	Root of	1	7	18,4			2	17	44.7
	Raceway	2	5	13.2			3	19	49.9
		3	9	23.7				12020	ge 47.3
		4	7	18.4			ľ	iveraș	36 41.5
		5	10	26.3		Ball-3	1	21	55.2
		A	veras	ge 20.0			2	18	47.3
							3	19	49.9
,							4	18	47.3
							F	l Averaş	ge 49.9

SERVICE REPORT

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-14 & 15

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36	
DATA.		<del></del>		
DATA: Gold Pl	ate Thickness, Synopsis			

Assembly	Component	Location		te Thicknes nes $\times$ 10 <sup>-6</sup> )	s
Identification	Component	Location	Numerical Average	Min.	Max.
124-D-70-14	Inner Race	Root of Raceway	87.4	78.9	92.1
1		Sides	86.1	81.5	94.7
		Interior	100.3	102.6	428.7
	Outer Race	Root of Raceway	58.3	52.5	61.3
	:	Sides	38.8	28.9	55.2
	Bearing Balls	Ball-1	25.8	23.7	28.9
	ļ. 1 <sup>-</sup>	Ball-2	30.8	26.3	55.2
	:	Ball-3	75.0	28.9	97.3
124-LR-70-14	Inner Race	Root of Raceway	66.3	57.9	76.3
	Inner Race	Interior	108.6	99.9	123.6
	Outer Race	Root of Raceway	99.1	94.7	105.2
	Bearing Balls	Ball-1	27.6	15.8	39.5
	Bearing Balls	Ball-2	35.5	23.7	47.3
	Bearing Balls	Ball-3	25.0	21.0	31.6
	Bearing Balls	Ball-4	68.4	31.6	110.5
124-C-D-6	Inner Race	Root of Raceway	58.2	34.2	86.8
	Inner Race	Interior	57.0	26.3	86.8
	Outer Race	Root of Raceway	38.9	23.7	68.4

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	DR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Vest		Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Gold Plan	te Thickness Synonsis Contd		<del></del>
DATA:	Gold Plan	te Thickness, Synopsis, Contd.	•	

Assembly	Component	Location	Au Plate Thickness (Inches $\times$ 10 <sup>-6</sup> )		
Identification	Component	Location	Numerical Average	Min.	Max.
124-C-D-6	Bearing Balls	Ball-1	25.0	18.4	28.9
1		Ball-2	42.7	28.9	63.1
		Ball-3	25.6	21.0	28.9
 124-C-LR-6	Inner Race	Root of Raceway	20.0	18.4	23.7
. 1	Inner Race	Interior	35.8	23.7	42.1
	Outer Race	Root of Raceway	20.0	13.2	26.3
	Outer Race	Exterior	51.5	36.8	73.6
	Bearing Balls	Ball-1	43.4	36.8	52.6
	Bearing Balls	Ball-2	47.3	44.7	49.9
	Bearing Balls	Ball-3	49.9	47.3	55.2
•	1	i	1	I	I

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER REQUEST NUMBER
O B 37-4	<b>,</b>
C.E. Vest Phase III Be	earings   673Y03-13   1200-36

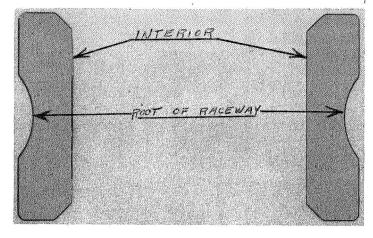


Fig. 1-Inner Race. 20 X.

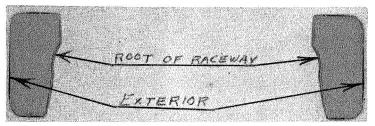


Fig. 2-Outer Race. 11 X.

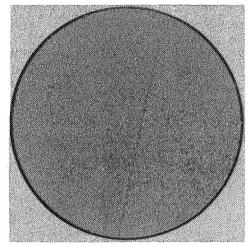


Fig. 3-Bearing Ball. 45 X.

Typical cross sectional configuration of assembly components. Etch: Picral-HCl followed by 1 sec. dip in 1/1 Acetic/HNO<sub>3</sub>.

W. G. Grenier 10-10-63
(Signature) (Date

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

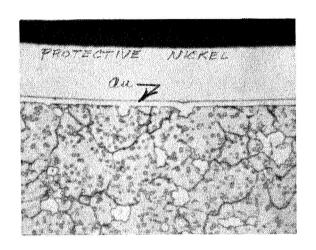
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Wotello	l Classica As Distinct Into		
Micialio	graphy Showing Au Plating Interest 124-D-70-14	grity.	

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch:

2 step, Picral-HCl + 1 sec. in 1/1 Acetic/HNO3



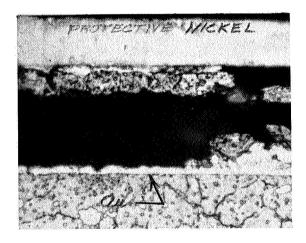


Fig. 4-Root of Raceway

Fig. 5-Interior Surface

### INNER RACE

Figures 4 and 5 point up tightness of the Au plating to the substrate, which was typical of the entire specimen.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Motallos			
Metallog	raphy of Au Plate Integrity		

Assembly:

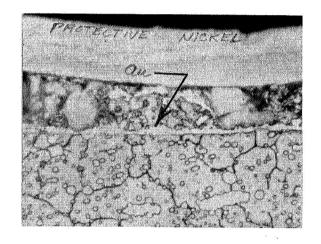
124-D-70-14

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch:

2 steps



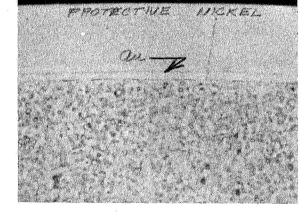


Fig. 6-Root of Raceway - Outer Race

Fig. 7-Bearing Ball - Typical Surface

Figures 6 and 7 point up typical tightness of Au plating to the substrate.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Ve	est	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metallog	raphy: Assembly 124-LR-70-1 Inner Race	4	

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch: 2 steps

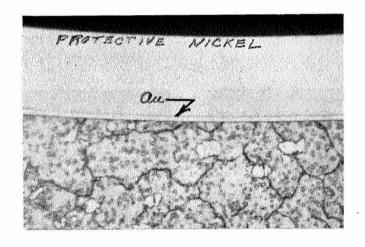


Fig. 8-Root of Raceway

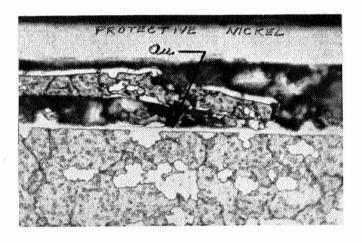


Fig. 9-Interior Surface

Figures 8 and 9 point up tightness of Au plate on Inner Race substrate.

W. G. Grenier 10-10-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
D. T.	* ************************************		
DATA: Metallo	graphy: Assembly 124-LR-70-	·14	

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch: 2 steps

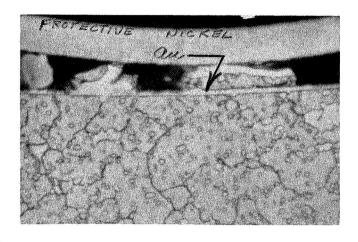


Fig. 10-Outer Race - Root of Raceway

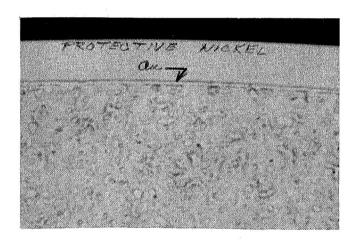


Fig. 11-Bearing Ball Surface

Figures 10 and 11 point up tightness of Au plate on components as indicated.

W. G. Grenier 10-11-63
(Signature) (Date

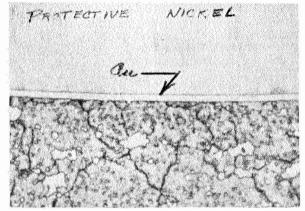
### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA: Metallo	graphy: Assembly 124-C-D-6	*	

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch: 2 steps

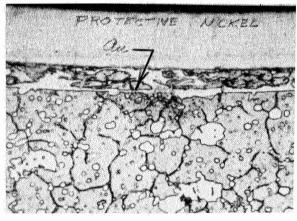


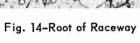
PROTECTIVE NICKEL

Fig. 12-Root of Raceway

Fig. 13-Interior Surface

### **INNER RACE**





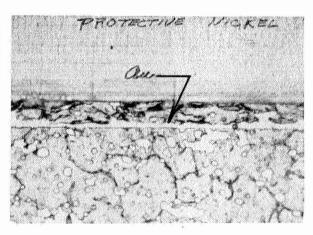


Fig. 15-Exterior Surface

Figures 12-15 inclusive, point up tightness of Au plate on substrate of designated components.

**OUTER RACE** 

W. G. Grenier 10-11-63
(Signature) (Date

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15 REQUEST NUMBER	
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36	
DATA			<u></u>	
DATA: Metallog	raphy: Assembly 124-C-D-6			

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch: 2-step

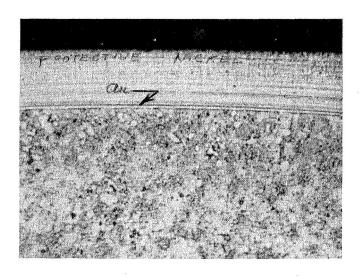


Fig. 16-Typical Bearing Ball

Figure 16 points up typical contiguous Au plating on Bearing Ball substrate.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

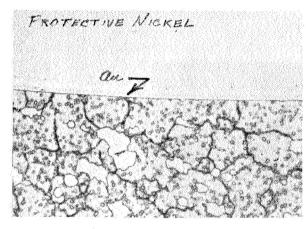
M.R. 63-14 & 15

ORIGINATO	OR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.E. Ve	est	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
DATA:	Metallogr	aphy: Assembly 124-C-LR-6		

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch:

2-step



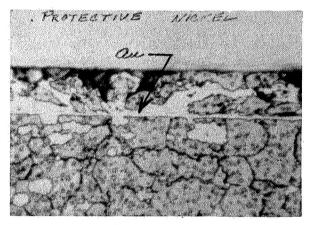
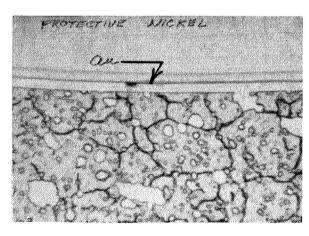
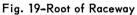


Fig. 17-Root of Raceway

Fig. 18-Interior Surface

## INNER RACE





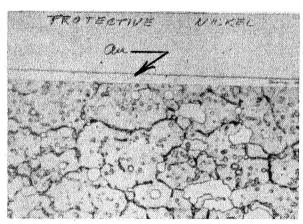


Fig. 20-Exterior Surface

OUTER RACE

Figures 17-20 inclusive, point up typical tightness of Au plate to substrate of indicated component.

W. G. Grenier 10-11-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

			M.R. 63-14 & 15
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
~			
DATA: Metallo	graphy: Assembly 124-C-LR-6	j .	

Substrate Mtl.: 440-C Stainless Steel

Magnification: 1000 diameters

Etch:

2-step

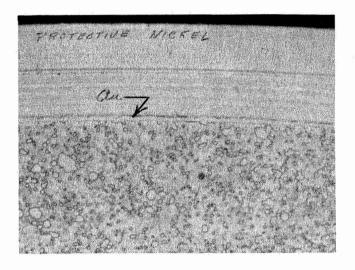


Fig. 21-Typical Bearing Ball

Figure 21 points up typical contiguous Au plating on Bearing Ball substrate.

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-14 & 15
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NOMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.E. Vest	Phase III Bearings	673Y03-13	1200-36
CONCLUSIONS AND D	ISCUSSIONS:		
The photomicrog	raphs show that the gold is	adherent on all speci	mens. The components
numbered 124-D-70-1	4 & 124-LR-70-14 should	have an average gold	thickness of 70 micro
inch. The components	s numbered 124-C-D-6 & 1	124-C-LR-6 should have	ve an average of 30
micro inches of gold.	An examination of the dat	a, pages 9 & 10, show	s that the 70 micro
inch film thickness av	verage for Donovan compor	nents from 91.3 to 44.0	) and for the Lea Ronal
components from 99 t	o 39. The film thickness f	or the 30 micro inch o	components for Donovan
range from 57.6 to 31.	3 and for Lea Ronal from	46.6 to 28.0. It was fe	It that the two plates
could produce to with	$\sin \pm 25$ micro inch on the a	verage. The results a	are within this range
within the accuracy of	f our measurement techniq	ues. As the measure	ments indicate, the
lifetime of these com	ponents could vary a great	deal if lifetime is line	ear with film thickness.
All specimens were p	repared with a nickel over	plate.	
From the Discus	sion and reported data it is	s concluded that (1) the	gold plate is adherent,
(2) that the plating is r	not uniform in thickness fr	om component to comp	ponent, (3) that there
is no significant diffe	rence in the quality of eith	er plates, and (4) that the	ne balls are more
uniformly plated than	the races.		
	•		
and the same of th	and the second s	<del>/</del>	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>		
			Annual Company of the
		Cha	rles E. Vest 10-24-63
ı		(Signa	

177

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMB	ER REQUEST NO.
C.E. Vest	Bltsvl.	125	MoS <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATEIN	DATE COMPLETED	P.I	ERFORMED BY		
5-20-63	9-11-63		W. G. Grenier &	J. L. Wall	

Evaluation of effects of Mo S<sub>2</sub> in Situ process on various substrate materials.

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Two (2) specimens of each of the following materials; 1020 steel, 2024 Al, 6061 Al, 7075 Al, 316 stainless steel, 416 stainless steel and 440 stainless steel, were plated with a Mo  $O_3$  complex. This was converted to the Mo  $S_2$  in Situ by means of  $H_2$  S gas, heat, and pressure. Each specimen was then examined, metallographically, for effects on the substrate microstructure which might be attributable to the process.

Misc. hand tools including slide rule and micrometer calipers, ultrasonic cleaner with various solvents, pickling solutions, hot plates, plating bath and apparatus,  $H_2S$  gas and conversion apparatus, aluminum foil, heat gun, glass filled epoxy, Bakelite ring forms, oven, rough wet belt surfacer with silicon carbide belts, Handiment hand polisher, slow speed polishing table equipped with Automet attachments, hand polishing wheels, various polishing cloths,  $45\mu - 15\mu + 6\mu$  diamond pastes, 600 grit Al oxide and silicon carbide powders. Gamal alumina, triple beam balance, various etchants and reagents, Rockwell hardness tester, B&L bench microscope, Macro Camera, Polaroid Model 110B Camera, B&L Research Metallograph, Polaroid type 47 film.

#### RESULTS

There was no evidence of substrate contamination or attack, in any of the materials tested.

See Table I, sheet 23, for visual inspection results.

See sheet 24, for Metallograph Calibration data.

See sheets 25-37, incl. for Metallographic data, Figures 4 through 36, incl. This includes photomicrographs in the as polished and the etched conditions for each of the materials tested, all of which were discussed with the originator prior to inclusion in this report.

W. G. Grenier 9-13-63
(Signature) (Date)

	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	JOS ORDER ROMBER	REGUEST NUMBER
C.E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: General:			
Fourteen (14) spec	cimens, 2 each of 7 different typ	oes of alloys, were s	submitted to the
Structural and Mechan	ical Applications Section by the	Originator, for tes	ting. The speci-
mens were approximat	tely 1"×1/2" × from 1/8" - 1/4	4" in size. The ma	terials were;
1020 steel, 2024 - T4	Al, 6061 - T6 Al,7075 - T6 Al,	316 stainless steel,	416 stainless
steel, and 440 stainles	s steel.	÷	
Each of these par	ticular specimens were subject	ed to twice the norm	nal electrode-
position of Mo $O_3$ . $^1/3$	$MH_3 \cdot 6H_2O$ . The exceptionally	thick deposit of thi	s Mo O3 complex
was converted to Mo S	2 by means of soaking the plate	d specimens in an l	H <sub>2</sub> S atmosphere
under heat and pressu	re for twice the normal convers	sion time. The seve	ere conditions
were desired to excen	tuate substrate contamination, i	f present. Each sp	ecimen was
mounted, polished, etc	ehed, and examined, for any evid	lence of substrate o	contamination
attributable to the con	version process. It should be no	oted that since no gr	ross contamination
was expected, a partic	cularly diligent search was nece	essary.	matelylan main in the state of
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	de estado de la compressión de estado de	
	en e	. The state of the	
	and the second s	ina de sino de como de	
Magazini da arang ayang ayang gang gang gang da arang ayang gang gang gang gang gang gang	in the state of th	W.G. G	renier 9-13-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Mo	o S <sub>2</sub> in Situ, Process		
The equipment sh	own here and on succeeding pag	es, is that used by	the Structural
and Mechanical Applic	cations Section personnel sharin	g development prod	edures for the
Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ program	1.		
2		-	
		**************************************	
		<b>1</b>	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	2 4 0 0 0 :		
	Name of the State		
	Figure 1		
Figure 1 shows a	photograph of the Metallurgical	l Ultrasonic Cleane	r, with the Fisher
interval timer, used i	n the precleaning of specimens	to be coated with M	o $\mathrm{S}_2$ in the Situ.
		111	,
		- company of the comp	——————————————————————————————————————
The state of the s		egenerati i en	adaga i ay iyi da i ay iyi ayaa aa a
	and the second of the second o		······································
teritorio de la finazione de l	y y fagunaeth a de gan gan fair an	w.c.	Grenier 9-13-63
		17. U. C	

DRIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y 03-14	1200-41
ROCEDURE: IV	Io S <sub>2</sub> in Situ, Process Contd.		. 3
watanya, .			
in the second se		00	
المرف الإنجاز الرائد المراث			- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	<b>《三三二</b> 》(注	+(0)	
A de la composition			
	Fig. 2-Plati	ng Apparatus	
i and and and a state of the st		A management	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Photograph s	howing activation and plating	; equipment used for elec	trodepositon of the
Mo O <sub>3</sub> complex o	n the various materials.		
From left to	right the equipment is; Tem	pco magnetic stirrer – h	ot plate with plating
oath and electrod	es in place for operation, Bu	ehler Micromet etcher a	s power source with
	H <sub>2</sub> O rinse in front, and hot pl		
	Pt plated Ti mesh liner.		
Jating andre is a	rt plated 11 mesh imer.		
**************************************	· All Mary products the grant transfer to the control of the contr		
designation and the state of th			- <del></del>
\$			and the second of the second o
		W. G.	Grenier 9-13-63

(Date)

## SERVICE REPORT

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in	n Situ, Process Contd.		
ga ka dawara ka			manyanan ananan anan atau atau atau atau ata
900			anga dama anggadag kata kamanahan ankata da da ing da tao kata da ka
	A		
	L 11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12		2
	The state of the s		
	Fig. 3-Conversion Char	nber	
Photograph show	ing five (5) stage KOH filter sys	tem, front plate of	conversion chamber
with distribution man	ifold attached, safety relief valve	e, pressure guage,	valve controlled
hose bibs, and thermo	ocouples, 25 aluminum 'O' ring s	seal, open conversion	on chamber, and
outer wrapping which	covers the heating tapes wound	around the convers	ion chamber,
The chamber is in the	e fume hood where it is operated	•	
			page to a state
		WGG	Frenier 9-13-63

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Mo S <sub>2</sub>	in Situ, Process Contd.		
Note that the second se	Fig. 4-Conversion Equi	pment	•
Photograph of co	nversion chamber with support	equipment, assemb	led and ready for
operation.	,		
From the left the	e equipment is; the KOH filter s	ystem, assembled o	onversion chamber,
H <sub>2</sub> S gas cylinders, ar	nd upper right-the variacs with	associated ammeter	rs for control of the
heating tapes. The fu	ume hood in the background, is t	the regular location	for the conversion
chamber and KOH fil	ter.		
		W. G	Grenier 9-13-63
		(Signature	Date)

183

ORIGINATOR	,	PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ		673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE:	Mo S <sub>2</sub> i	n Situ, Process Contd.	-	, 0.02.00 12	
Procedu	res for tl	ne complete Mo ${ m S}_2$ in ${ m S}$	itu proce:	ss, as it was adapte	d for these
specimens, i	s present	ed here in outline form	n.	en de la companie de	
I Cleani	ng of Spe	ecimens			
1.	Immers	e in Triton X-100 and v	vater solu	tion, and scrub ultr	asonically for
	3 minute	es.			ian yang kan da a sa
2.	Rinse in	n warm flowing tap wat	er.	······································	
3.	Immers	e in Ethyl alcohol and	scrub ultı	rasonically for 2 m	inutes.
4.	Immers	e in Benzene and scru	o as in 3 a	above.	<del>- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</del>
5.	Let soa	k in Benzene until reac	ly for acti	ivation.	فرائعتها والمستعدر
		germi la managa garantan da managa			· .
II Surfac	e Activa	tion of the Different Ma	aterials		
(A) I	Mild (102	0) steel			
1.	Immers	e in 50% H Cl at room	temperat	ure for 2 minutes.	
2.	Rinse ii	n free flowing tap wate	r		
3.	Plate ir	nmediately.			<del> </del>
(B) A	All Alumi	nums	······································	mpinggain — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
1.	Immers	se in 20% Na OH at 180	° F for fr	1/2 to 1 minute	•
2.	Rinse a	nd plate as for mild st	eel.	and the second s	atem to the company of the company
		and the second of the second o		- Andrew Agents in the Agents	
				W. G.	Grenier 9-13-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ		673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Mo	$\mathtt{S}_2$ in Situ, Process Contd.			
II Surface Activ	vation Contd.			
(C) All Stai	inless Steels			- <u></u>
1. Imme	erse in 20% H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> at 180°	F for 1	minute.	·
2. Rinse	e and plate as for mild stee	1.	in the second se	
III Plating of all	l Specimens			
1. Prepa	are plating bath	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>inggan tan</del>
1.1.	NH <sub>4</sub> COOH - 109.2 gms		and the state of t	<del>- Mariana de la composición d</del>
1.2.	MoO·H <sub>2</sub> O - 25.2 gms.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1.3.	Distilled $H_{2O}$ - 2000 ml.	·		- incompany
1.4.	Heat, with constant stirring	ng, to 80	°C.	— wanganiya , — wananaya , da aya
1,5,	Hold at temperature and s	tir until	MoO·H <sub>2</sub> O is com	pletely in solution.
1.6.	Cool to room temperature	for use	• <u></u>	- Van de la companya
2. Use	Platinum plated Titanium, 1	mesh an	ode.	
3. Suspe	end specimens uniformily i	n platin	g bath.	- Managagagagagagagagagagagagagagagagagaga
4. Speci	imens are the Cathode.		The second secon	<del></del>
5. Plate	e at 120 ma D.C. per square	inch of	surface area for 1	l2 minutes.
6. Rinse	e in distilled water.		in the second se	
7. Air (	dry using the heat gun with	switch o	on cold.	
8. Wrag	o, like a sandwich, in alumi	inum foi	1.	
			W. G.	Grenier 9-13-63

ORIGINATOR	<del> </del>	PROJECT	JOB ORDE	R NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest		Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03	-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE:	Mo S <sub>2</sub> i	n Situ, Process Contd.			
III Platir	ng of Spe	cimens, Contd.			
9,	Place ir	Conversion Chamber	on rack.	<del></del>	Andrew Commence of the Commenc
10	. No mo	re than 80 minutes may	elapse between t	he plating	of a specimen and
	its inse	ertion into the conversi	on chamber.		1
IV Conve	ersion of	MoO <sub>3</sub> complex to Mo S	$S_2$ in Situ		
1.	Place w	rapped specimens on t	he plate and inser	t into the	conversion chamber.
2.	Place 2	s aluminum 'O' ring in	its groove.		
3.	Secure	he face plate containin	g the manifold.	. •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4.	Attach I	KOH filter tube to the i	nner hose bib. Be	sure that	that valve is closed.
5.	Open va	lve at rear of conversi	on chamber.		and the state of t
6.	Attach v	vacuum pump hose to fo	orward hose bib a	nd open th	at valve.
7.	Evacuat	e chamber and close th	ne forward valve.		
8.	Open the	e gas valves on the H <sub>2</sub> S	S Cylinder, thus fi	illing the c	hamber with
<del></del>	H <sub>2</sub> S gas	3.	to the state of th		Vidas i — — vidas is — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
9.	Check f	or leaks.	······································		
10	. When t	he pressure, inside the	e chamber, has st	abilized at	255 + psi, shut
	all val	ves in back of the chan	nber including tho	se on the a	gas cylinder.
11	. Turn o	n Variacs in heating ta	pe circuits.		
12	. Check	ammeters in heating to	ape circuits to be	certain th	at each tape is
	operat	ive.		W.G.	Grenier 9-13-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in	n Situ, Process Contd.		
IV Conversion (C	ontd.)		
13. Set Va	riacs to read 95 volts each and	hold until the man	ifold mounted pressure
gauge	reads 390 psi.		·
14. Reduce	e Variacs settings to 55 volts ar	nd adjust as necess	sary to maintain a
chambe	er pressure of from 390 to 400 j	psi.	
15. Hold p	ressure for 8 hours.	<u> </u>	<del>_</del>
16. In this	particular test run, it was nece	essary to maintain	the Variacs at 75
volts i	n order to retain the desired ch	amber pressure.	This means that the
interna	al chamber temperature was bet	tween 250° C and 3	00° C.
17. After	8 hours at pressure has been m	aintained, open the	inner hose bib valve
and slo	owly bleed the gas from the char	mber through the F	KOH filter system.
18. Open t	the valve at the rear of conversi	ion chamber.	<u> </u>
19. Connec	ct a tank of inert gas to the forv	vard hose bib, by r	neans of flexible
tubing.		n N	
20. Flush	system with innert gas, filterin	g the residual H <sub>2</sub> S	through the KOH filter
21. Close	the forward hose bib valve and	disconnect gas.	opening the state of the state
22. Open o	copper tubing joint at the ${ m H_2S}$ ta	nk and immediatel	y hold, by hand, to
tubing	feeding innert gas.		to the second of the second of the second
23. Flush	the system in this manner for f	from 1 to 2 minute	<b>S.</b>
	ve the face plate, with manifold,	from the convers	ion chamber.
25. Remov	ve and observe the specimens.	W. ( (Signatu	G. Grenier 9-13-63 (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallog	graphic Examination		
I Specimen Histo	ry		
			·
Prior to coating v	with Mo $\mathrm{S}_2$ in Situ, the following	observations were	made concerning the
specific pieces of mat	erial used for these tests:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
1. The 102	0 steel, 6061 Al, 316 SS, and 416	SS specimens wer	e taken from pieces
of 1/8" thick sheet sto	ock. They were sectioned and c	oated such that thei	r mounted faces
would be representati	ve of their respective longituding	nal cross sections.	
2. The 202-	4 Al specimen was taken from t	he formerly grippe	d end of a 3/16" thick,
flat tensile test specir	<u>nen which had been tested to de</u>	struction. The mou	inted face is a trans-
verse cross section.			godinina.
3. The 707	5 Al specimen was section from	a 1/4" thick extru	ded angle stock. The
mounted face is a tran	nsverse cross section.	,	
4. The 440	Stainless Steel was obtained from	om a 1/4" thick blo	ck of previously used
stock, whose orientati	on is unknown.		
II Specimen Mou	nting Procedure		
Following the pla	ting and conversion process, ea	ch specimen was m	ounted in a glass and
epoxy medium. The m	ix consisted of 3 parts, by weig	ht, Hysol 2038 epox	xy and 2 parts, by
weight, of Corning Gla	ass works Borosilicate Glass N	o. 7740, ground and	screened to pass 90%
		W. G.	Grenier 9-14-63

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

OBIGINATOR

	I NOTEC !	JOS ORDER HOMBER	REGUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallo	ographic Examination, Cor	ntd.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	en e	errollen blinde bedricken i von 1900 in der	<del>and the state of </del>
II Specimen Mou	nting Procedure, Contd.		
through II S standard	mesh No. 325. Hysol hare	donor 2404 was added to	the class and base
		, address of the second	
mix in the ratio of 1	part hardener to 16 parts	mix, by weight. Care wa	as taken to assure
thorough mixing of th	ne hardener with the glass	and base mix.	
Each coated spec	cimen was placed inside a	standard metallurgical l	bakelite ring form,
located on a flat shee	et of aluminum. Each spec	iman was oriented in co	onformity with sub
title I, sheet 12 of this	s report. The epoxy prepa	ration was then poured	over and around each
specimen, inside their	ir respective ring forms, t	o the top of the form. E	ach ring form carried
an appropriate tempo	orary label to designate its	specific contents. Subs	sequent to hardening,
and curing, each mou	int was permanently labele	ed as to its individual co	ntent. Labeling was
accomplished by mea	ans of a vibrator etcher on	the back of the mount.	From this point each
complete mount is re	eferred to as a specimen.		
-			
III Metallurgical	Polishing		
Each specimen v	was ground on the wet, sili	con carbide, belt surfac	er to remove about
0."030 of the specime	en. This was followed by	rough polishing on the H	andimet hand polisher,
		W. G	. Grenier 9-14-63

(Signature) (Date)

C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	-	3Y03-14	1200-41
O. E. VEST	110 b2 in bitu	073	, 1 00 - T.E	1200-71
PROCEDURE: Metallog	raphic Examination, Cont	d.		and the second s
III Polishing, Con	td.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				e proper and the second
rotating each specime	n 90° with each change to	a finer gr	it polishing pap	er. It had to be
kept in mind that the I	Mo $\mathrm{S}_2$ layer on the exterior	or surface	of each specim	en would smear
very readily. The pri	mary interest was in the	Mo S <sub>2</sub> to s	ubstrate interfa	ace and the substrate
microstructure immed	liately adjacent to that in	terface. T	herefore, care	had to be taken,
throughout the polishing	ng sequence, to apply that	t pressure	necessary to p	roduce a cleanly cut
surface with minimal	flow, for each specimen.	Simultane	ously a flat, to	the edge, surface
had to be maintained.	- Language of the second secon	. 4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
In the final polish	ing stages, the slow spee	d Metallur	gical lapping w	heels were used
exclusively in conjunc	tion with the Automet pol	ishing atta	chments. The	polishing techniques
varied with the three	general classes of mater	ial. The sp	oecific techniqu	es used for each
class of substrate mat	terial is presented here i	n outline fo	orm:	
(A) Mild Steel	<b>9</b>	······································	and the second	yanganis bahan ———————————————————————————————————
l. Polish w	rith 600 grit aluminum Ox	ide on met	cloth, with pres	ssure of 40 lbs. for
4 minute	s.			magamuni, iyo yaka magamini da ara iyo ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ar
2. Clean-U	Itrasonically in triton X-	-100 and wa	ater solution fo	r 1 minute.
3. Rinse in	warm water and dry wit	h alcohol.		
4. Polish w	with $6\mu$ diamond on silk clo	oth, with a	pressure of 40	lbs. for 3 minutes.
			W. G. (Signature)	Grenier 9-14-63 (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE:	Metallographic Examination, (	Contd.	
III Polis	hing, Contd.		
<del>a sayaa aha, hayas</del>			
5.	Clean with free flowing warm wa	ter, Triton X-100 swabb	ed, and alcohol.
6.	Polish with Gamal on thoroughly	dressed microcloth at a	pressure of 30-40
	lbs. for 2 1/2-3 minutes.		
7.	Prepare photomicrographs of as	polished specimen.	
(B) T	The Aluminums,	<u></u>	e de la companya de l
1.	Polish with 600 grit Silicon carb	ide powder on silk cloth,	at a pressure of 40
	lbs. for 4 minutes. For the fina	1 1/4 minute rinse wheel	with free flowing
in the state of th	tap water.		
2.	Clean by conventional means. D	o not use ultrasonics, as	this may loosen
	some of the Mo ${ m S}_2$ deposit.	tanan ta	
3.	Polish with $15\mu$ diamond on silk	cloth, at a pressure of 30	) lb. for 3 minutes.
4.	Clean as in A-5.		
5.	Polish with $6\mu$ diamond on silk c	eloth, at a pressure of 30	lbs. for 2 minutes.
6.	Clean as in A-5.		
7.	Polish with Gamal Alumina on the	horoughly dressed Micro	cloth, at a pressure
	of 20-30 lbs, for 2 1/2-3 minute	es.	
8.	Clean by conventional means, ar	nd prepare Photomicrogra	aphs of As Polished
	specimen.	ب پر در داد در	- income in the second of the
*			6. Grenier 9-14-63
		(Signati	re) (D

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallo	ographic Examination, C	ontd.	
III Polishing, Con	td.		
and the second s			a paragramma a sa
(C) The Stainl	ess Steels,	the state of the second st	
1. Polish w	with 45 $\mu$ diamond on silk	cloth, at a pressure of 50	lbs. for 4 minutes.
2. Clean as	s in A-5		
3. Etch in	appropriate reagent, swa	ab for 3-5 seconds.	
4. Polish w	vith $15\mu$ diamond on silk	cloth, at a pressure of 40	lbs. for 4 minutes.
5. Clean as	s in A-5.		
6. Etch as	in C-3 above.	·	and the state of t
7. Polish w	with $6\mu$ diamond on silk c	eloth, at a pressure of 40	bs. for 3 minutes.
8. Clean as	s in A-5.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second seco
9. Polish w	vith Gamal Alumina on th	noroughly dressed Microc	loth, at a pressure
of 30 lb	s. for 3 minutes.		
10. Clean b	y conventional means, ar	nd prepare Photomicrogra	phs of specimen in
As Pol	ished condition.		
manus — grapas — i		and the second s	
	april 1 comment of the comment of th		
		· · ·	<del>and the second </del>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second s		and the second s
	-	the second secon	·
		TT7 C	C 0 14 C9

CRIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ONDER NOMBER	REGUEST NUMBER
C. EVest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallog	graphic Examination, Co	ontd.	
IV Revealing the l	Microstructure,		
Subsequent to the	final polish, each spec	imen was prepared such t	hat its true micro-
structure was reveale	d. This was accomplis	shed through etching and r	epolishing techniques.
It must be noted that t	he etching-polishing-et	tching techniques for any	alloy depends on many
variables, such as; he	at treatment, residual	stresses, specimen orien	tation, prior strains,
and etc This means	that the etching techniq	ues must be constantly ad	justed to the unique
conditions of the spec	ific specimen being stu	died. Therefore the techn	niques outlined herein,
pertain only to these p	particular specimens w	ith their respective speci	fic histories. Therefore
the techniques employ	ed in revealing the true	e microstructure for each	substrate material
is presented here in o	utline form.	· · ·	
(A) Mild (1020	) Steel Substrate		
1. Etch by	immersion, in 4% Nita	1 for 5 seconds.	
2. Polish b	y hand on slow wheel, 1	using Gamal on thoroughly	y dressed microcloth.
3. Etch as	above for from 15-20 s	seconds.	at the state of th
4. Rinse ar	nd dry with Ethyl alcoho	ol.	
5. Prepare	ed Photomicrographs.	hooppen the comment of the book of the comment of t	they artist to the court of the
		en aparte santa <u>en la companya de  companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la co</u>	navaran ya para a sana a s
	Lagitangangangangangan gerapangan kanalangan kanalangan kanalangan kanalangan kanalangan kanalangan kanalangan		t danne manger,
			Grenier 9-14-63
		(Signat	ure) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallo	graphic Examination, Contd.		
IV Revealing Mic	rostructure, Contd.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
y marin and a state of the stat			
(B) 2024 Alum	inum	· .	
1. Etch in	Kellers etch by immersion, obs	serving carefully for	first indication
of color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2. Rinse in	warm free flowing water and	dry with Ethyl alcoho	ol.
3. Hand pol	ish on slow wheel with Gamal	on thoroughly dress	ed Microcloth.
4. Etch as	above, allowing color to deeper	n slightly.	
5. Rinse ar	d repolish as above.	•	
6. Etch as	above and permit color to deep	oen considerably.	innet i g
7. Rinse in	warm, free flowing water.		
8. Etch by	immersion in 1% Na OH for fr	om 5-7 seconds, enh	nancing contrast.
9. Rinse in	water and dry with Ethyl alcol	hol.	
10. Prepar	ed Photomicrographs.		dangkay may sekeri in salamada, a aya
C	and the state for freely any and a survey of	er er et et en et et en et en en et en	
(C) 7075 Alum	inum	many many construction of the second contract of the second	·
1. Followed	d same schedule as for 2024 A	luminum excepting t	hat step No. 8
was omi	tted.		<del>silagagagagasaha dipojaga diaga di dida di dida di di</del>
		and y define design by an a year or	
		W. C.	O

W. G. Grenier 9-14-63
Signature) (Date

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallog	graphic Examination, Cont	td.	
IV Revealing Mi	crostructure, Contd.		
*	·		
(D) 6061 Alur	ninum		i ingangangan sa
1. Etch by	immersion and light swal	o technique in HF-H Cl	etchant for 5 seconds.
2. Rinse a	nd dry.	And the second s	•
3. Hand po	olished on slow wheel with	Gamal on thoroughly d	ressed Microcloth.
4. Etch as	in D-1 for 10 seconds.		
5. Rinsed	in water and dried with al	cohol.	
6. Polish	as in D-3.	and the second s	
7. Etched	as in D-1 for from 15-2-	seconds.	
8. Rinsed	as in D-5.	,	
9. Prepare	ed Photomicrographs.	·	than the second
(E) 316 Stain	less Steel,		
1. Etched	with Marbles etch, by swa	b for 5 seconds, retain	ing specimen in the
Autome	t specimen holder.	and the second s	and the state of t
2. Rinsed	in water and dried with al	cohol.	
3. Polish	with Automet using Gamal	on thoroughly dressed	Microcloth and a
pressur	re of 20 lbs. for 2 minutes.	•	alimala antiqualiya ayong kana ayong a
4. Etched	as in E-1 for 10 seconds.		
		W. (Signa	G. Grenier 9-14-63 aure) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallo	ographic Examination, Contd.		
IV Revealing Mic	rostructure, Contd.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(E) 316 Stainle	ess Steel, Contd.		
5. Polished	l as in E-3 at 10 lbs. for 1 min	ute.	
6. Etched i	n Marbles etch by immersion t	for 20 seconds.	
7. Prepare	d Photomicrographs.		
		and the second s	
(F) 416 and 44	10 Stainless Steel Alloys,	<del></del>	
The same g	eneral techniques as used in p	reparation of the 31	6 stainless steel were
used. The exceptions	to those procedures were as fe	ollows:	
1. The etch	nant used was Picral-H Cl.		
2. Final et	ching time for the 416 stainles	s steel alloy was 40	seconds.
3. Final et	ching time for the 440 stainles	s steel alloy was 15	seconds.
(G) Notes on 1	techniques used,		
1. It is to l	oe noted that no specific times	or pressures are g	iven for, "by hand",
repolishing operations	s between etching. In general,	each succeeding po	lish should be of a
shorter duration than	its predecessor. A heavy hand	l pressure should n	ever be used at this
stage of specimen pre	eparation. The actual lightness	of touch will deper	nd on the individual
technician at the time	Bartan arang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		_ W. C	6. Grenier 9-14-63

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NOMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
PROCEDURE: Metallo	graphic Examination, Contd.		
(G) Notes, Co	ontd.		
2. A, "the	proughly dressed Microcloth", is	one from which nea	arly all the nap
has been uniformally	removed. This was accomplish	ned by using a stand	ard glass microscope
slide, as a scraper.	Dressing in this manner was ne	cessary to alleviate	nap-lash and
edge relief.			
	- Andrews		
(V) Photomi	erography,		
Photomicrograp	hs were prepared, using the Bau	sch and Lomb Rese	arch Metallograph
with a Polaroid Refl	ex camera back. The table of A.	S.T.M. Standard Ma	gnifications and
Recommended Optic	al Combinations, supplied with the	ne instrument, was i	used to obtain
purported magnifica	tions of 100, 250, and 500 diamet	ers. After a signifi	icant number of
photomicrographs ha	nd been prepared for this project	, it was determined	that the A.S.T.M
table was not applica	ble when using the Polaroid Ref	lex Back. Therefor	e, a Bausch and Lomb
stage micrometer, v	hose least division was 0.01 mm	n, was used to calib	rate the metallograph
for each of the optic	al combinations used. The true	magnification for ea	ch photomicrograph
is recorded with sar	ne in the data section of this rep	ort.	
A new table of o	ptical combinations was determi	ned for future use,	when employing the
Polaroid Reflex Bac	k on the Research Metallograph.		
·		<del> </del>	and the second s
l		W. G.	Grenier 0-14-63

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

V Photomic rography, Contd.  The magnification for which the accurate optical combinations have been established are; 100, 250, 500, and 1000 diameters. This table is to be found, and kept, with the instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	<del></del>	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
V Photomicrography, Contd.  The magnification for which the accurate optical combinations have been established are; 100, 250, 500, and 1000 diameters. This table is to be found, and kept, with the instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ		673Y03-14	1200-41
The magnification for which the accurate optical combinations have been established are; 100, 250, 500, and 1000 diameters. This table is to be found, and kept, with the instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	PROCEDURE: Metallo	graphic Examinatio	n, Contd.		
are; 100, 250, 500, and 1000 diameters. This table is to be found, and kept, with the instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	V Photomic rogra	aphy, Contd.		Anna agaige paganay kari A, A,	
are; 100, 250, 500, and 1000 diameters. This table is to be found, and kept, with the instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
instrument.  W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	The magnification	n for which the accu	rate optical	combinations have	been established
W, G, Grenier 9-14-63	are; 100, 250, 500, an	d 1000 diameters.	Γhis table is	to be found, and k	ept, with the
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63	instrument.				
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63			·		
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63			<u></u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63			· .	<u></u>	proposal atomic and the state of the state o
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63			·		
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63					
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63				and the first section of the section	the state of the s
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63				<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63			·		
W. G. Grenier 9-14-63				,	
				W. G	. Grenier 9-14-63

198

(Signature)



## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	OR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. V	'est	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Visual Inspect	tion After Conversion Process		

# Table 1

Visual Inspection Results				
Following				
Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ Conversion				
Material	Surface Appearance			
1020 Steel	Grainy with some discoloration similar to rust.			
2024 Al	Good, light gray			
6061 Al	Good, dark			
7075 Al	Good, dark			
316 S.S.	Very flaky, flakes blow off leaving shiny metallic surface			
416 S.S.	Grainy or pitted, shiny semi-smooth			
440 S.S.	Good, uniform surface.			

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

C. E. Vest Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ 673Y03-14 1200-41

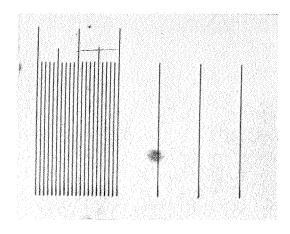


Fig. 1-120 X Objective - 8 X (0.20 N.A.) Eyepiece - 5 X Huygenian Bellows Draw - 62.1 cm.

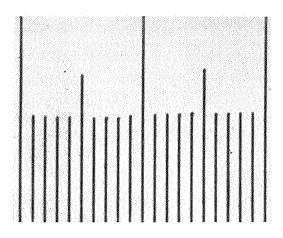


Fig. 2–360 X Objective - 21 X (0.40 N.A.) Eyepiece - 10 X Hyperplane Bellows Draw - 30.9 cm.

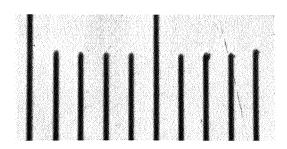


Fig. 3-740 X Objective - 41 X (0.65 N.A.) Eyepiece - 10 X Amplifier Bellows Draw - 25.8 cm.

Figures 1-3 inc., are calibration photomicrograph using a B & L stage micrometer whose least division is 0.01 mm and whose major division is 0.10 mm.

W. G. Grenier 9-14-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallograph	ic, Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 1020 steel.		
		No.	And the second s
		<b>,</b>	
			A Section 1

Fig. 4-360 X

Fig. 5-360 X

Photomicrographs of Mo  ${\bf S}_2$  in Situ on 1020 steel in the As Polished condition pointing up the excellent contour following action of this type of lubricant.

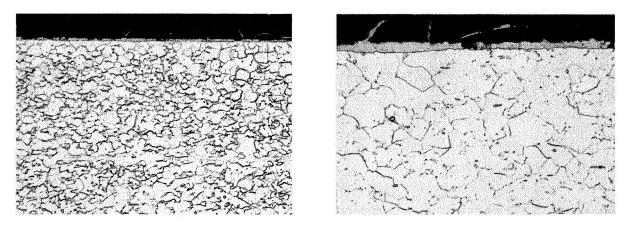


Fig. 6-120 X

Fig. 7-360 X Fig. 6 and 7: 4% Nital etch

Typical photomicrographs of 1020 steel substrate to Mo  $\mathbf{S}_2$  interface, indicating no evidence of substrate contamination.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

originator C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	JOB ORDER NUMBER 673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallo	graphic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 2	2024 - T4 Al	,
	<u> </u>		

Fig. 8-120 X

Fig. 9-120 X

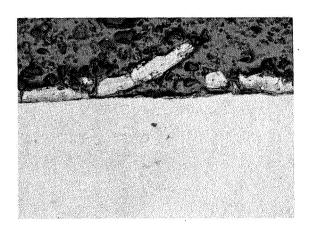


Fig. 10-360 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\mathrm{S}_2$  in Situ on 2024 – T4 Aluminum in the As Polished condition.

These photomicrographs point up microscopic flaking as well as the ability of the coating to follow even minute deviations in the material surface.

Figure 10 shows thin film remaining under micro flake.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER REQUEST NUMBE		
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41	
DATA: Metallog	raphic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 202	24 - T4 Al, Contd.		
Anapolisa and the same				



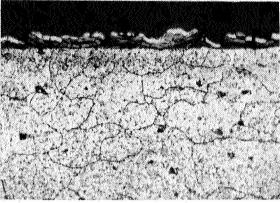


Fig. 11-120 X

Fig. 12-360 X

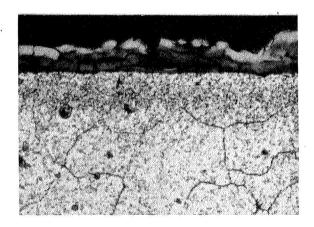


Fig. 13-740 X

Figures 11-13 inc., Etch: Kellers followed by 1% Na OH

The above photomicrographs point up the thin tight film of the Mo  ${\bf S}_2$  at the substrate interface, typical of this material.

No evidence of substrate contamination is apparent.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallograph	ic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 6061-T6 Al		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
en e			

Fig. 14-120 X

Fig. 15-360 X

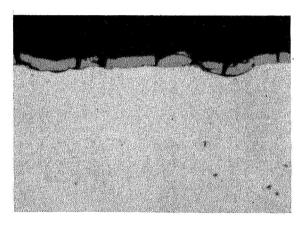


Fig. 16-740 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\mathbf{S}_2$  in Situ on 6061-T6 Al substrate, in the As Polished condition.

These photomicrographs point up the tightness of the coating, and its characteristic ability to follow minute contour variations.

Note that in Table I, of the data, the coating appeared as a "Good, dark", coating while it is actually fragmented.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallogra	phie: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 6061	-T6 Al, Contd.	
	25 ES ES ES		

Fig. 17-120 X

Fig. 18-360 X

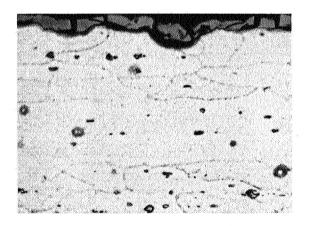


Fig. 19-740 X

Figures 17-19 inclusive, Etch: H Cl + H F

The above photomicrographs show the typical microstructure of the substrate 6061 Al adjacent to and at, the Mo  $\rm S_2$  to substrate interface. No evidence of substrate contamination is in evidence.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallogra	phie: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 707	5-T6 Al	



Fig. 20-360 X

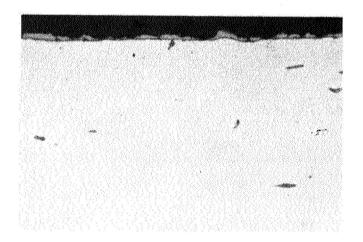


Fig. 21-740 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\rm S_2$  in Situ on 7075-T-6 Aluminum substrate, in the As Polished condition.

Note the thinness of the coating as compared to the other materials substrates presented in the data.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallograph	nic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 7075–T6 A	l, Contd.	
		ero erasiona	over the state of
		**************************************	

Fig. 22-120 X

Fig. 23-360 X

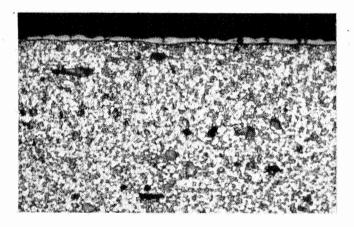


Fig. 24-740 X

Figures 22-24 inclusive, Etch: Kellers.

This substrate is representative of the transverse structure of the 7075-T6 Al extrusion, from which the experimental sample was taken. There is no evidence of substrate contamination.

The thin Mo  ${\rm S}_2$  appears uniform and tight.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

673Y03-14	1200-41
inless Steel	
	673Y03-14 inless Steel.

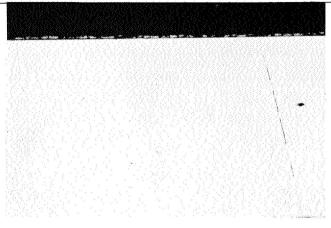


Fig. 25-120 X

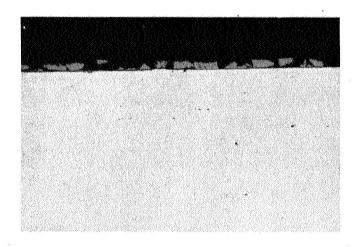


Fig. 26-360 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\rm S_2$  in Situ on 316 type Stainless Steel Alloy, as polished. Note the discontinuities in the Mo  $\rm S_2$  coating.

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallogr	aphic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 316	Stainless Steel, Contd.	

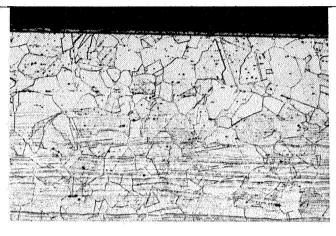


Fig. 27-120 X

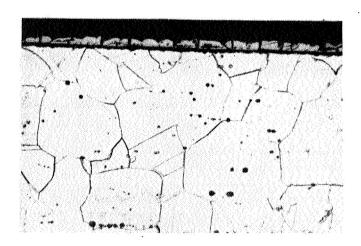


Fig. 28-360 X

Figures 27 and 28, Etch: Marbles.

Figure 27 shows banding of substrate, due to pre-experimental forging and rolling treatments.

No evidence of substrate contamination was found.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallo	graphic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 410	6 Stainless Steel	
	<del>-</del>		

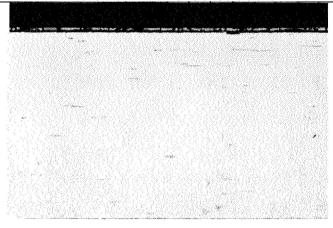


Fig. 29-120 X

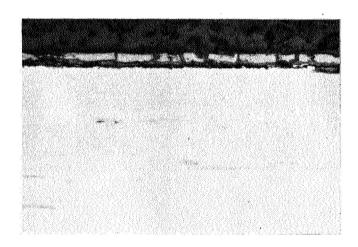


Fig. 30-360 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\mathrm{S}_2$  in Situ on the 416 type stainless steel alloy, as polished.

Note the sulfide inclusions in the  $416~S_{\bullet}S_{\bullet}$  substrate which account for its free machining characteristics.

Mo  $S_2$  does not form tight bond.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallograph	nic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 416	Stainless Steel, Contd.	

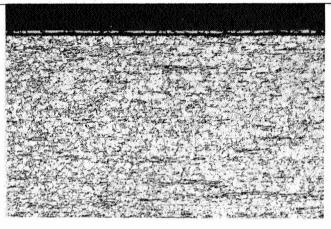


Fig. 31-120 X

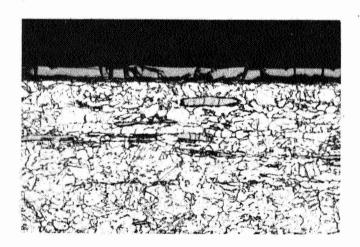


Fig. 32-360 X

Figures 31 and 32 Etch: Picral-H Cl.

These photomicrographs show the substrate microstructure, typical of 416 type stainless steel. Note that the sulfide inclusions appear similar to the Mo  $S_2$ .

No evidence of substrate contamination was found.

W. G. Grenier 9-16-63
(Signature) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Metallogran	ohic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 440	type stainless Steel	

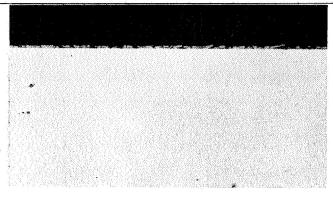


Fig. 33-120 X

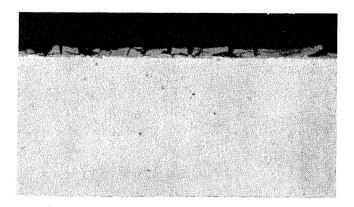


Fig. 34-360 X

Photomicrographs of the Mo  $\mathrm{S}_2$  in Situ on the 440 type stainless steel alloy, as polished.

While the visual appearance of this material was considered to be clean and normal, see data Table 1, these photomicrographs show a very thin continuous layer of the Mo  $\rm S_2$  with the overlaying portion severely broken up and discontinuous.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER		
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41		
DATA: Metallographic: Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ on 440 type Stainless Steel, Contd.					

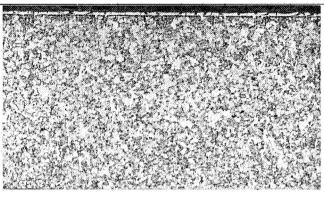


Fig. 35-120 X

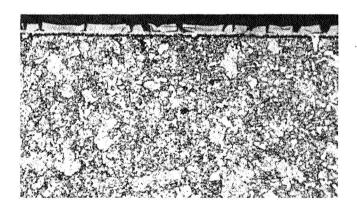


Fig. 36-360 X

Figures 35 and 36 Etch: Picral - H Cl.

Photomicrographs showing typical microstructure of the substrate 440 stainless steel adjacent to and at, the Mo  $S_2$  to substrate interface. Note the thin, tight layer of conversion products in the interface.

No evidence of substrate contamination was found.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> in Situ	673Y03-14	1200-41
Discussion of results:	•		
As the conditions	that the specimens or co	emponents are exposed to	o during the in Situ
Mo S2 process (conce	entrated H <sub>2</sub> S gas under 40	0 psig pressure and 195	°C for four hours) are
not normal to spaceci	raft conditions and are se	vere to most earth appli	cations, it was deemed
advisable to determin	e the effect, if any, of the	ese conditions upon a nur	nber of commonly
used materials used i	in spacecraft construction	and components.	
In order to accel	erate or accentuate any	possible reaction with th	ne substrate material,
the normal processin	g conditions were not foll	owed as we doubled the	electrodepositions
time and conversion t	time. It so happened that	during conversion, a lea	ak in the chamber seal
occured which necess	sitated an increase in tem	perature to hold the pre	ssure constant which
in turn subjected the	specimens to a higher ter	mperature (estimated to	be 250°C to 300°C).
The excessive el	ectrodeposition time is k	nown to produce a flaky,	non-adherent coating
as shown by the photo	ographs in the report. As	can be noted in the pho	tographs, a thin ad-
herent film is presen	t under the flaky coating.	An examination of the p	orepared specimen
using the metallograp	oh at high magnifications	and an examination of th	e photomicrographs
shown in the report,	shows no indication or ev	idence of substrate attac	k by the in Situ pro-
cessing conditions.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CONCLUSIONS:			
No evidence of a	ttack of the substrate mat	erials tested (416SS, 440	OCSS, 316SS, 2024 A1,
6061 Al, 7075 Al and	Mild steel) by the condition	ons of the in Situ Mo S <sub>2</sub>	process was found.
		C. (Signatur	E. Vest 9-17-63

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	ŀ	1		1
6	S-204	ATD	673Y03-13	1200-10
DATE COMPLETED	)	PERFORMED BY	<del></del>	·
12-4-62		W. G. Grenier	& C. E. Vest	
		DATE COMPLETED	DATE COMPLETED PERFORMED BY	DATE COMPLETED PERFORMED BY

#### Metallurgical Examination

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Service: Metallurgical Examination for adhesion of SS to SS to determine if they are mechanical or intergranular diffused adhesions.

Articles: Type 303 stainless steel gears which failed after a short period of operation in vacuum. Gears were run in pairs either of which could be the driver.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

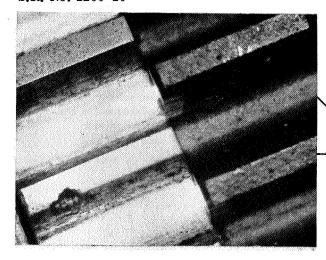
Buehler, metallurgical specimen mounting press, cut-off wheel, standard metallurgical polishing apparatus, Fisher vibratory polisher, chrome Regia etchant, and Unitron Metallograph with Polaroid Camera attachment.

#### RESULTS:

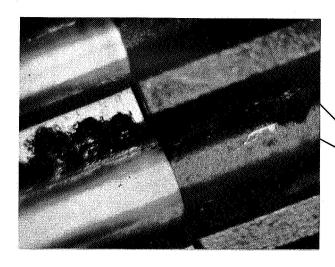
At the request of the Originator, all data was submitted to Mr. C. E. Vest, for evaluation.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
F. Federline	ATD	673Y03-13	1200-10
PROCEDURE:			
Photomacrograp	hs at 10X were prepared of thre	ee (3) sets of gears.	Photo file nos.
620157-620159. Thes	se show the gouges and metallic	buildups to be stud	ied.
Tooth sections w	vere cut out of the various gears	s and mounted in luc	eite. These sections
were ground and poli	shed through the papers and wh	eels, and finally on	the Fisher vibratory
automatic polisher.	Photomicrographs at 67X were	prepared under file	numbers 620255-
620258 incl. showing	side views of the same gouges	and buildups mentio	ned above.
Each specimen v	vas then etched in Chrome Regi	a to bring out the tr	ue microstructure
and an additional set	of photomicrographs was prepa	ared at 67X, under f	ile numbers
620259-620262 incl.			·
	· ·	<u> </u>	and the second s
		and the second s	
I to the second			in a second second
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		again the state of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and the second of the second o			i de la companya de l
		alananya haran har	
		W.G. (Signature	Grenier 12-4-62 (Date)

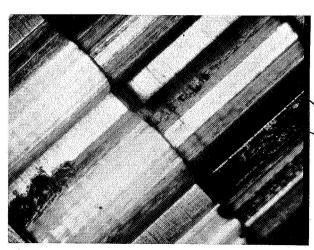
S.R. No. 1200-10



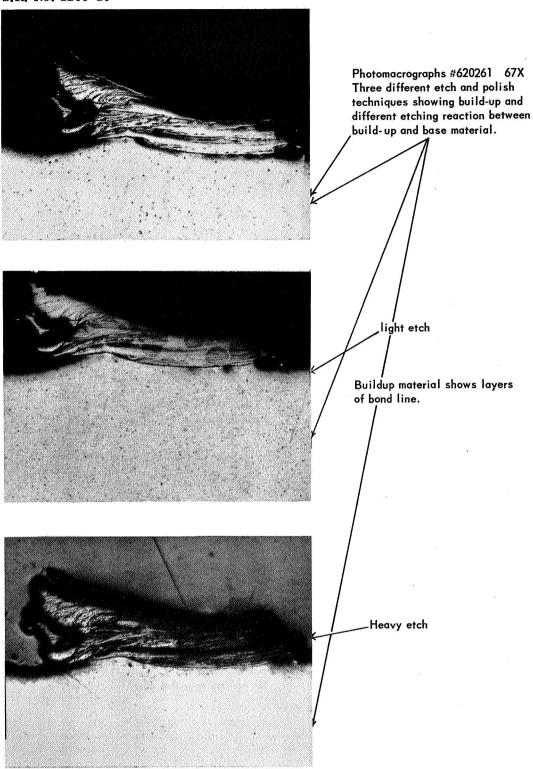
Photomicrograph #620157 Specimen 2A-2a — 10X Electrofilm vs Cr plate Buildup on Electrofilm -Score on Cr plate into SS



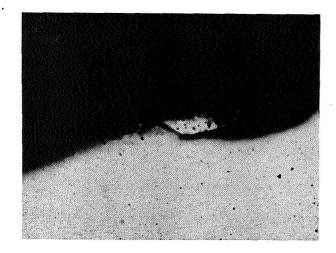
Photomacrograph #620158 Specimen 2A-2b - 10X Electrofilm vs Cr plate Buildup on Electrofilm Scoring on Cr plate into SS



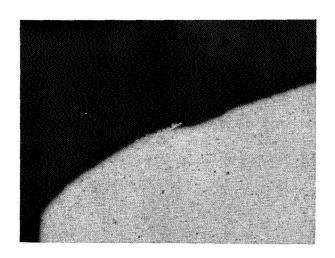
Photomacrograph #620159
Specimen 2A-2C — 10X
IBM-MoS<sub>2</sub> vs 303 SS
Scoring on IBM film
Scoring on SS tooth.
No buildup on either gear.



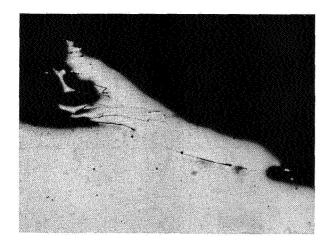
W. G. Grenier



Photomicrograph #620255 67X Specimen 2A-2a as polished shows build-up on tooth and area where metal has been removed before build-up starts - Small gear



Photomicrograph #620256 67X Specimen 2A-2a as polished Small buildup and area where metal removed on large gear



Photomicrograph #620257 67X Specimen 2A-2a Build-up of material on Electrofilm coated gear. Bond line shows lack of grain growth between base material and build-up. Also other lines of build-up are shown.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
F. Federline	ATD	673Y03-13	1200-10
CONCLUSIONS:		-	
The de	termination of adhesion or mec	hanical adherence o	f the metal build-
up to the gear tooth c	an not be decided from the limit	ed amount of work	to date. The photo-
micrographs taken sh	ow the scoring and build-up (10)	X & 67X) on the gea	r teeth. #620257
shows a large build-u	up and also in the unetched state	, a definite bond line	e is evident. This
means that the bond i	s not a metallurgical bond. Fur	ther investigation o	f the one specimen
heat treat at 1700°F a	and air cool - will recrystallize	the severely cold	worked build-up
and upon additional po	olishing and etching, an examina	tion of the bond line	should show
whether or not there i	s grain growth across the bond	line Metallurgical b	oond. This should
be completed by Dec.	10, '62. The influence of Elect	rofilm did not stop	the build-up. The
IBM MoS <sub>2</sub> layer did s	stop the build-up but this gear co	ombination failed in	less time than the
Electrofilm gear com	bination.		
	•		
		and the second	t damental and the second seco
	——————————————————————————————————————	·	-
			<u> </u>
	**************************************	<u> </u>	
	-	and the second s	
		C. E. V	est 12-6-62

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
C. E. Vest	Beltsville	S46	ATD .	634-Y03-13	1200-10
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	,	PERFORMED BY	Caran de Carante de Car	<del>Limenay and the state of the s</del>
12/7/62	12/14/62		W. G. Grenier		
NAME OF TEST				<del>alan dayar a san da dayar garar g</del>	***

#### **Metallurgical Examination**

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Specimens from large gear 2A-2b and small gear 2A-2C.

See enclosure one (1) for photographs.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Heat treating furnace, Specimen mounting press, granular lucite, Handimet surfacer, Fisher vibrating automatic polisher, Conventional polishing laps, Chemical hood, Chrome regia reagent, Unitron Metallograph with Polariod camera attachment, Kentron microhardness tester.

#### RESULTS:

See enclosure one (1) for Photomacrographs.

See enclosure two (2) for Metallographic results.

Following are the results from microhardness tests.

Spec No.	Avg. D.P.H.N.	Avg. Rockwell 'B' Conv.
2A-2b	153	81
2A-2C	155	81

W. G. Grenier 12-14-62 (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	ATD	634-Y03-13	1200-10
PROCEDURE:			
Specimens were	first demounted, placed in furn	ace at 1650°F. Hel	l at temperature
for 15 minutes, then	pushed to the rear of the furnac	e and allowed to co	ol with the furnace
door opened about 1/4	4 of capacity.		The state of the s
When cool, the s	pecimens were remounted in lu	cite and hand polish	ed through the
first wheel, using Fis	sher A-301 alumina as the polis	hing media. The fi	nal polish was
achieved utilizing the	Fisher vibratory automatic po	lisher to eliminate	scratches. Photo-
micrographs were pr	epared in the as polished condi	tion. The specimen	s were then etched
lightly by immersion	in chrome regia and additional	photomicrographs	orepared. Next
the specimens were	repolished by hand using the $1/4$	$4\mu\mathrm{diamond}$ paste on	a slow wheel,
and reetched by swab	bing with chrome regia. This l	ast procedure was	repeated with
chrome regia. This	last procedure was repeated se	veral times to bring	; out the complete
microstructure of the	e material, and photomicrograp	hs were prepared.	
Following the me	etallographic study of the specia	nens, microhardnes	ss data was obtained
on the Kentron micro	hardness tester.		
	_		
	and the state of t		
		<u>alandroje nakonika indenije za </u>	
The state of the s			
		W. G. 0	Grenier 12-14-62

REQUEST NUMBER

JOB ORDER NUMBER

## SERVICE REPORT

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

PROJECT

ORIGINATOR

C. E. Vest	ATD	634-Y03-13	1200-10			
PROCEDURE: DISCUSSION						
The gears in thi	s investigation were operated in	vacuum as part of	the "Gears for			
Vacuum Operation'' p	program. They failed by jammin	ng due to severe sc	oring and metal			
build-up on to a tooth	of one gear. The lifetimes of 2	2A-2b and 2A-2c ar	e 137 hours and			
1.5 hours respective	ly. The vacuum obtained during	operation was in th	ne 10 <sup>-8</sup> Tor range.			
The 2A-2b set of gea	rs are 303SS, one coated with cl	romium plating an	d one with Electro-			
film (MoS <sub>2</sub> with sodi	um silicate binder). The 2A-2c	set of gears are 30	3SS, one bare and			
one with IBM-MoS <sub>2</sub>	coating. The gear used in this is	nvestigation is one	of the 2A-2b set			
that was coated with	MoS <sub>2</sub> . Electrofilm. Photomac	rographs #1 and #3	of enclosure #1			
shows the scoring an	shows the scoring and metal build up experienced. Photomacrograph #1 and #2 shows the					
metal build up that is discussed from this point on.						
After heat treating to remove the forged structure and to recrystalize the material,						
the specimen was examined with the metallograph under high magnification. It is evident						
that there is an inter	that there is an intermittant metallurgical bond (welding) between the adhered metal and					
the base metal. (See	Enclosures #2 photomicrograph	ns 5, 9, and 10).				

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUM	BER
C. E. Vest	ATD	634-Y03-13	1200-1	0
DISCUSSION: (Cont'd)				
The method of fa	ailure is postulated as follows:			
The high im	pact of the gears meshing caus	es a failure of the o	chromium a	nd
MoS <sub>2</sub> films (a hard c	coating should be backed up with	a hard substrate, i	if not, the i	mpact
blows will cause the	hard film to crack and spall).	The hard, sharp ch	romium edg	ges
removed the MoS <sub>2</sub> fr	com the mating gear teeth event	ually removing suff	icient MoS	and
oxide to allow bare n	netal to contact. This caused "	cold welding" of a s	<u>mall</u> piece	of
material which with	time scored, gouged, exposed m	ore bare metal for	"cold weld	ling"
with subsequent build	d-up layers of metal causing ge	ar failure. The res	sulting build	l-up
or lump of metal is s	shown in the photomicrographs	in Enclosure #2.	•	·
Microhardness 1	measurements were made on th	e adhered metal an	d base met	al. The
hardness of the adhe	red metal ranged from 302 to 1	91 D.P.H.N. with ar	average o	f 242
while the base metal	ranged from 159 to 146 with an	average of 153 DP	HN. This	<u>difference</u>
in hardness is due to	the smaller grain size, fine pe	rcipitate, and area	s of high ch	romium
in the adhered metal	which is expected.	<del>ly y y regional and a second a</del>		<del>y'</del>
As these gears	were a part of the "Gears for V	acuum Operation'' I	orogram an	d they
failed by removal of	the protective film - MoS2, chi	comium, and oxides	- and subs	sequent
scoring and adhesion	("cold welding") of the gears,	it is recommended	that future	tests
be performed on har	dened gears coated with the va	rious test films.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
	·	yang menandan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan d		
			<u></u>	·
		W. G. (Signature	Grenier )	12-14-62 (Date)



Figure 1 10X

Gear teeth of assembly 2A-2b

Section under study was taken from large gear across area labeled Buildup.

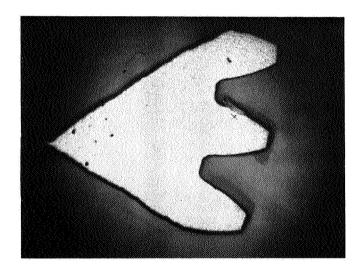


Figure 2 6.7X

Specimen from 2A-2b

Adhered segment, labeled "Buildup" in Figure 1, located on edge at X.

Report on S.R. No. 1200-10 Gear assembly 2A-2c, Photomacrograph

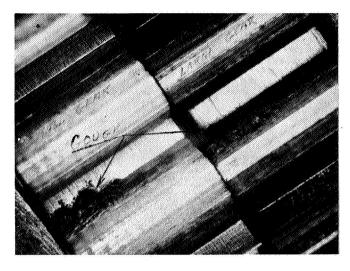


Figure 3 10X

Gear teeth of assembly 2A-2c

Section under study was taken from Small Gear.

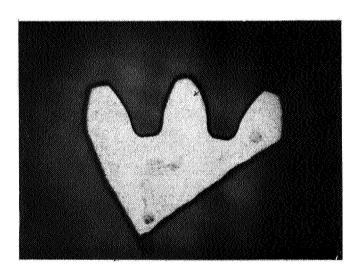


Figure 4 6.7X
Specimen from 2A-2c Small gear

Gouge, shown in Figure 1, located on edge at X.

Report on S.R. No. 1200-10

Photomicrographs of segment adhered to large tooth of gear assembly 2A-2b. Shows Adhered segment and basic Gear material.

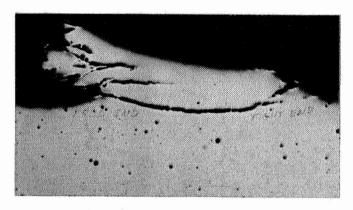


Figure 1 As Polished 67X (Fisher Vibratory Auto. Polisher)

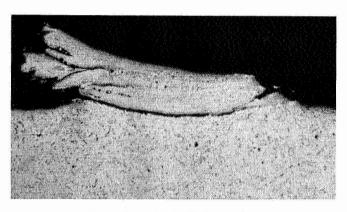


Figure 2 Light Etch 67X
(Chrome Regia by Immersion)

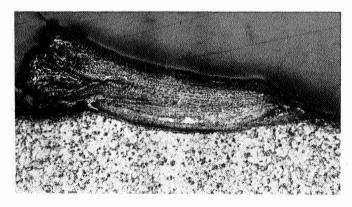


Figure 3 Full Etch 67X Repolished using  $1/4\,\mu$  diamond paste and hand lap etch in Chrome Regia by swabbing

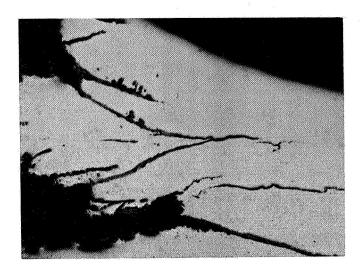


Figure 4 Free End 200X
As Polished



Figure 5 Tight End 200X

As Polished

Photomicrographs of 2A-2b large gear, adhered segment, free end and tight end as per Figure 1, Encl. 2.

Report on S.R. No. 1200-10

Encl.-2

2000 magnifications photomicrographs of segment adhered to tooth of large gear, gear assembly 2A-2b.

Repolished and etched by swabbing with Chrome Regia.

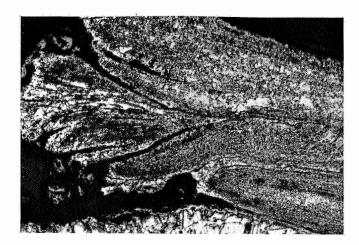


Figure 6-Free end of adhered segment

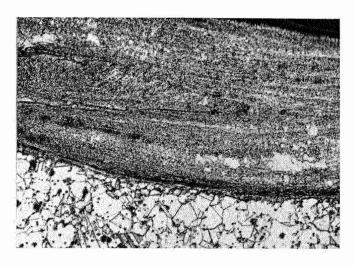


Figure 7-Mid section of adhered segment



Figure 8-Tight end of adhered segment

Photomicrographs showing typical microstructure of interface region, near the tight end of the adhered segment, as brought out by swabbing with chrome Regia etchant.

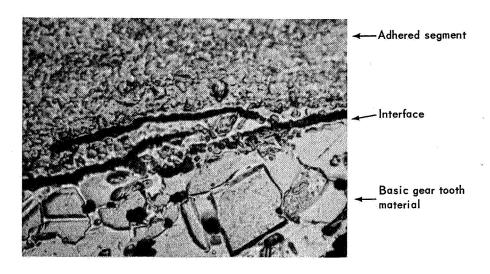


Figure 9 1000X

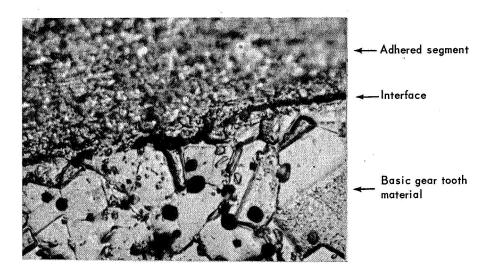


Figure 10 1000X

From large gear of gear assembly 2A-2b.

Report on S.R. No. 1200-10

Encl.-2

Photomicrographs of adhered segment material, and of basic annealed gear material.

Hand lapped with  $1/4\mu$  diamond and swab etched with Chrome Regia etchant.

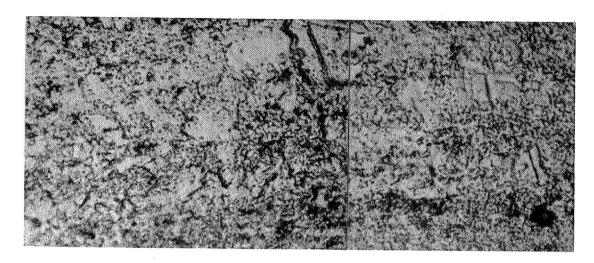
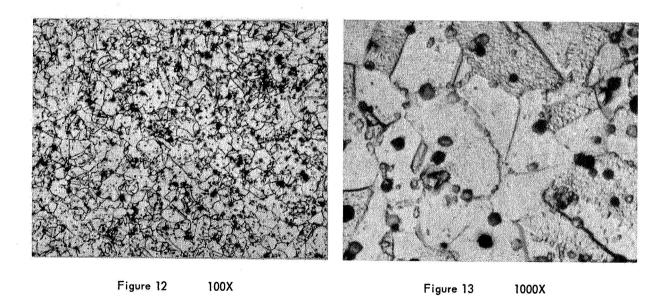


Figure 11 1000X

Typical microstructure of adhered segment material



Typical microstructure of basic gear material, 303 stainless, after annealing

From large gear of gear assembly 2A-2b.

Photomicrographs from gear tooth of small gear in assembly 2A-2c, following heat treatment.



Figure 14 200X

Light Chrome Regia, immersion etch, immediately following final polish on Fisher vibratory automatic polisher. Shows micro fissure which was lost on subsequent polishing and etching operations.

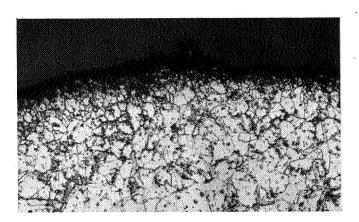


Figure 15 200X

Full etch with Chrome Regia by swabbing, following repolishing and etching operations. Shows microstructure in area X of enclosure 1, Figure 4.

Post heat treatment photomicrographs.

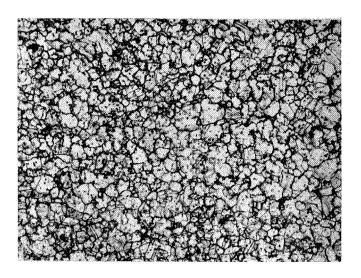


Figure 16 100X

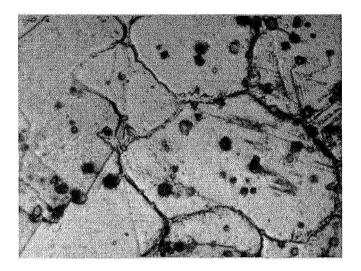


Figure 17 1000X

Typical microstructure of basic gear material from small gear of gear assembly 2A-2c.

Repolished and reetched by swabbing with Chrome Regia.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	ATD	634-Y03-13	1200-10
CONCLUSIONS:			
	ngaya a na ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a	<del>ang garangan da kabupatan garangan da kabupatan kabupat</del>	and the state of t
The gears failed	by removal of the protective fil	ms - MoS <sub>2</sub> , chrom	ium plating and
oxides - and subseq	uent adhesion ("cold welding") o	of small particles o	f gear teeth until
the particles built-u	up to a lump large enough to jam	the teeth. A great	deal of scoring
was also experience	ed.	and the second s	
RECOMMENDATIO	NS:		
It is recommen	ded that the mating steel gears	(substrate material	) be at least 55 Rc
and that the maximu	um difference between mating ge	ears be no greater t	han 5 Rc. A heat
treatable material s	should be used such as 400 serie	es (Martensitic SS),	nitriding or
carburizing steels.			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		_	
handa a fa ha an my			
			·
		<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Alle and the second		- market production and the state of the sta
			<del>.</del>
		C. E. V	est 12-31-62

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR BUILDING R		ROOM PROJECT J		JOB ORDER NUMBER REQUEST NO.		
C. E. Vest	11	S-120	MoS <sub>2</sub> ''In Situ''	673Y03-14	1200-41	
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PER	FORMED BY			
		V	V. G. Grenier,	J. L. Wall, S. Ka	rpe,	
3-15-63	9-13-63	F	R. Swabon and G	C. E. Vest		
NAME OF TREE			<del></del>	<del></del>		

Adapting I.B.M. Process of Depositing MoS<sub>2</sub>, "In Situ," to Space Applications

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Primary development procedures for adaptation of  $I_\bullet B_\bullet M_\bullet$  Process to Space Applications.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

All Metallurgical, Plating, and Conversion Apparatus as described in previous reports as follows:

Service Report on Test Request No. 1200-29, dated 4-15-63 Service Report on Met. Request No. 63-12, dated 9-13-63.

#### RESULTS:

No Metallography was performed on this Met. Request.

Electrodeposition Results - Surface Appearance, See Table #6.

Electrodeposition Film Thickness, See Figures 1-11 Incl.

 $\ensuremath{\mathrm{MoS}}_2$  "In Situ" Film Thickness, See Figures 12–14 Incl.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-5 ORIGINATOR PROJECT JOB ORDER NUMBER REQUEST NUMBER MoS<sub>2</sub> ''in Situ'' C. E. Vest 673Y03-14 1200-41 PROCEDURE: It was desired to determine the electrodeposition and conversion parameters for space applications of the IBM MoS2 "In Situ" process. With an adaptation of this type a large number of variables must necessarily be evaluated. In this particular study the following were unknown: 1. Pre-electrodeposition cleaning methods and solutions for various materials. 2. Correct stripping procedures. 3. Pre-electrodeposition, activation bath; composition, temperature, and exposure times, for the various materials to be coated. 4. Electrodeposition Bath; composition, temperature, and time for the various materials. 5. Procedures for conversion of the MoO3 complex to MoS2 "In Situ." The many experimental procedures to determine the above are submitted here in tabular form on Sheets 3 - 16 inclusive, Tables 1 - 7 inclusive. W. G. Grenier 11-4-63

(Signature)

(Date)

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	REQUEST NUMBER	
673Y03-14	1200-41	
<del></del>		
	673Y03-14	

N/ odla al	Cleaning	Solutions				
Method No.	Туре	Method of Use	Time Minutes	Rinse Method	Dry Method	
1	Trichloroethane	Ultrasonic	5		Air Dry	
2	Trichloroethane	Dip	-	Tap water followed by distilled water	Air Dry	
3	Polish through 400 gr	rit paper	-	Tap water followed by Ethyl Alcohol	Air Dry	
4	Detergent and Water	Ultrasonic	3	Warm tap water	Alcohol and Air	
5	Hot Soapy Distilled Water	Nylon Brush		Distilled Water	Alcohol and Air	
6	Vapor honed with 325	mesh		$Al_2O_3$	-	
7	Vapor honed with 325	mesh		Glass Beads	_	
8	Benzene	Ultrasonic	2	-	Air Dry	
9	Polish through 320 gr	rit paper		Water - Alcohol	Air Dry	
10	Polish through 600 gr	rit paper		Water - Alcohol	Air Dry	

Table No. 2 Stripping Procedures, Defined

Method No.	Solution Composition	Condition of Use	Method of Use	Time (Min.)	Rinse
1	10% NaOH	Boiling	Immersion	5	Tap followed by distilled water
2	50% HNO <sub>3</sub>	R.T.	Immersion	3	Tap followed by distilled water
3	$20\%~\mathrm{H_2SO_4}$	180°F	Electrolytic 200 ma/in <sup>2</sup>	1	Immerse in Solution #6, Table #3
4	35% HNO <sub>3</sub>	R.T.	Immersion	3	Distilled water

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATOR		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E.	. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Table #	3 - Activation Baths and Pro	redures. Defined	-
	Table "	o Houvation Damb and 1100	30dd105, 201110d	

		Bat	th	
Method No.	Bath Composition	Temp.	Time (Min.)	Procedure
1	10 v/o HCl + 10 v/o HNO <sub>3</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	3	Immersion
2	50 v/o HNO <sub>3</sub> + 50 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	3	Immersion
3	10 v/o NaOH + 90 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	80°C	,5	Immersion
4	2 v/o HF + 20 v/o HCl + 78 v/o $\rm H_2O$	R.T.	2	Immersion
5	5ml HCl + 2 ml Picric + 100 ml Ethyl alcohol	R.T.	2	Immersion
6	$0.1 \text{ v/o HC1} + 1.0 \text{ v/o H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 98.9 \text{ v/o H}_2\text{O}$	R.T.	1/2	Immerse and Rinse in hot dis- tilled H <sub>2</sub> O
7	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	1	Electrolytic: 8.7 ma/in <sup>2</sup>
8	50 v/o HCl + 50 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	5	Electrolytic:3 volts
9	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	5	Electrolytic:3 volts
10	20 v/o HCl + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	5	Electrolytic:3 volts
11	20 v/o NaOH +80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	80°C	5	Immerse and Rinse in hot dis- tilled H <sub>2</sub> O
12	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	R.T.	2	Immerse and Rinse in hot dis- tilled H <sub>2</sub> O
13	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	150°F	1	Immersion
14	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	180°F	1/2	Immersion
15	50 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 50 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	180°F	2	Immersion
16	20 v/o H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + 80 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O	180°F	1	Immersion

Note:  $H_2O$  is distilled water unless otherwise noted.

		M.R. 63-5						
PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER						
MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41						
DATA: Table #4 - Electrodeposition Baths, Compositions and Other Information								
	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	MoS <sub>2</sub> ''In Situ'' 673Y03-14						

		Compo					
Bath No.	NH <sub>4</sub> COOH (gms)	MoO <sub>2</sub> •H <sub>2</sub> O (gms)	85% MoO <sub>3</sub> (gms)	Distilled H <sub>2</sub> O (ml)	Annode Material	Bath Agitation Source	
1	54.6	12.6	<b>→</b>	1000	Platinum	Fisher Propeller	
2	54.6	12.6	1.0	1000	Platinum	Fisher Propeller	
3	54.6		12.6	1000	Platinum	Fisher Propeller	
4	54.6		12.6	1000	Platinum	Tempco Magnastir	
5	109.2		25.2	2000	Platinum	Tempco Magnastir	

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-5

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C.E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41	

,				Prepara d Solution		Ele	ctrodep		
Trial No.	Substrate Material	Clean Table 1	Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Current Density ma/in <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
1	6061 Al	1	1	1	1	6	50°- 60°C	120	Same specimen recleaned be-
1	6061 AI	2	, <b>-</b> -	-	1	12	60°- 72°C	120	tween runs as indicated
1	6061 Al	2	·	<del>-</del>	1	6	82°C	120	marcaroa
2	6061 Al	-	1	-	2	6		120	Film: Powdery and Adherent
3	6061 Al	1	1	2	1	20	160°F	120	
3	6061 Al	1	1	2	1	30	160°F	120	
3	6061 Al	1	1	2	1	40	160°F	120	
4	6061 Al	1 & 3	-	3	. 1	10	160°F	120	
4	6061 Al	1 & 3	-	3	1	20	160°F	120	
4	6061 Al	1 & 3	-	3	1	30	160°F	120	
4	6061 Al	1 & 3		3	1	40	160°F	120	
5	6061 Al	3		3	1	5	160°F	120	
5	6061 Al	3	_	3	1	10	160°F	120	
5	6061 Al	3		3	1	15	160°F	120	Film: Nonuniform
5	6061 Al	3	-	3	1	20	160°F	120	and Powdery
5	6061 Al	3	-	3	1	25	160°F	120	
5	6061 Al	3	_	3	1	30	160°F	120	
6	440C, S.S.	1	-	4	1	15	160°F	120	Film nonuniform and flaky

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-5

JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
673Y03-14	1200-41
woils Defined (Desc	o 2 of 6)
	673Y03-14

				Prepara d Solution		Elec	trodepo	sition	
Trial No.	Substrate Material	Clean Table 1	Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Current Density ma/in. <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
7	440C, S.S.	1	_	5	1	15	160°F	120	Film nonuni- form and flaky
8	M-10 Tool Steel	1	_	5	1	15	160°F	120	Film nonuniform and flaky
9	M-10 Tool Steel	1		4	3	5	160°F	120	
9	M-10 Tool Steel	1	-	4	3	10	160°F	120	Film: Black
9	M-10 Tool Steel	1	-	4	3	20	160°F	120	and uniform with good
9	M-10 Tool Steel	1	-	4	3	30	160°F	120	adherence
9	M-10 Tool Steel	1	_	4	3	50	160°F	120	,
10	440C, S.S.	5 & 1	3	6	3	12	R.T.	120	Good Film
11	416 S.S. Pic gears	5 & 1	3	6	3	12	R.T.	120	Film: Gray, grainy, uniform
12	440C, S.S. Bearings	5 & 1	3	6	3	12	R.T.	120	Film: Nonad- herent in spots
13	440C, S.S. Bearings	4 & 1	3	6	3	12	R.T.	120	

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-5

ORIGINATOR
C. E. Vest

MoS<sub>2</sub> "In Situ"

DATA: Table #5 - Electrodeposition, Experimental Trials Defined (Page 3 of 6)

		Specimen Preparation Method and Solution No.				Electrodeposition  Current				
Trial No.	Substrate Material		Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Density ma/in. <sup>2</sup>	Remarks	
14	440C, S.S.	4 & 1	3	6	3	12	R.T.	120	Thoroughly air dried and then converted	
15	316 S.S.	5 & 1	-	7	3	12	R.T.	120	Conversion Specimen	
16	440C, S.S., M-10, Steel	5 & 1	_	7	3	12	R.T.	120	Film: Reason- ably adherent	
17	M-10 Tool Steel	5 & 1	<u> </u>	8	3	18	R.T.	120	Film: Glossy and solid	
18	M-10 Tool Steel	5 & 1		8	3	18	R.T.	120	Film: Poor adherence, dull and grainy	
19	316 S.S.	5 & 1	_	9	3	12	R.T.	120	Film looked very good	
20	316 S.S.	5 & 1	_	10	3	18	R.T.	120	Film looked very good	
21	416 S.S.	5 & 1	_	10	3	18	R.T.	120	Film: Dull, black, flaky	
22	6061 Al	3 & 1	_	11	3	12	R.T.	120		
23	416 S.S.	4 & 1	-lan	7	3	18	R.T.	120	Film: Dull, black, some nonadherent	

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

M.R. 63-5

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41

DATA: Table #5 - Electrodeposition, Experimental Trials Defined (Page 4 of 6)

		Specimen Preparation Method and Solution No.				Electrodeposition			
_	Substrate Material	1 ;	Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Current Density ma/in. <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
24 4	440C, S.S.	5 & 1	4	12	3	6	R.T.	120	
24 4	440C, S.S.	5 & 1	4	12	3	18	R.T.	120	
25 4	440C, S.S.	1	-	13	3	18	180°F	120	Film: Flaky
25 4	440C, S.S.	1	<del></del>	13	3	6	180°F	120	Film: Good - Adherent
25 4	440C, S.S.	1	_	13	3	10	180°F	120	Film: Flaky
25 4	440C, S.S.	1	,	13	3	12	180°F	120	Film: Flaky
	440C, S.S.	1	. <del>-</del>	13	3	12	R.T.	120	Film: Dull - black, where hot bath had
	140C, S.S. 140C, S.S.	1 1	<b>-</b>	13	3	10	R.T.	120	glossy coating. (Max. time for gears to be 10 minutes.)
27	416 S.S. Gears	1	-	14	3	10	R.T.	120	
7X I	Гimken Rings	1	-	14	5	10	R.T.	120	Uncoated areas were protected with Glyptol
29 1	416 S.S. Gears	5 & 1	<u>-</u>	14	5	10	R.T.	120	Film: Satisfactory
30 1	2024 Al Gears	1	. <del></del>	11	5	10	R.T.	120	Film: Satisfactory
28 T F	Fimken Rings 416 S.S. Gears 2024 Al	5 & 1	-	14	5	10	R.T.	120	were prowith Gly Film: Satisfa Film:

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

TA #	73	co.	_
Μ.	.R.	<b>b</b> 3-	o.

ORIGINATOR PROJECT JOB ORDE							BORDER	IUMBER	M.R. 63-5
C.	C. E. Vest MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ" 673					673Y03-14		1200-41	
DATA: Table #5 - Electrodeposition, Experimental Trials Defined (Page								ge 5 of 6)	
	:			n Prepara d Solution		Ele	ctrodepo	sition	
Trial No.	Substrate Material	Clean Table 1	Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Current Density ma/in. <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
31	6061 Al	1	<u>-</u>	11	5	10	R.T.	120	Film: Satisfactory
32	Timken Rings	6	_	-	5	10	R.T.	120	Film: Satisfactory
33	Timken Rings	7		-	: <b>5</b>	10	R.T.	120	Same as 32
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8	_	13	.5	3	R.T.	120	
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8	-	13	5	6	R.T.	120	Submitted to Fabrication Div-
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8	-	13	5	9	R.T.		ision for Elec-
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8	-	13	.5	12	R.T.	120	tronic Measure- ment of deposit
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8		13	5	15	R.T.	120	film thickness.
34	316 S.S.	3,4 & 8	-	13	5	18	R.T.	120	
35	440C, S.S.	4 & 8	-	15	5	3	R.T.	120	Daniel de de
35	440C, S.S.	4 & 8	_ :	15	5	6	R.T.	120	Mounted in glass filled
35	440C, S.S.	4 & 8	_	15	5	9	R.T.	120	epoxy for optical
35	440C, S.S.	4 & 8	_	15	5	12	R.T.	120	measurement of deposit film
35	440C, S.S.	4 & 8	÷	15	5	15	R.T.	120	thickness.

W. G. Grenier (Signature)

11-4-63

SERVICE REPORT

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

		. <u></u>	M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> ''In Situ''	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: mahla#5	*		
Table #5 -	Electrodeposition, Experime	ental Trials Defined  (Pa	ge 6 of 6)

		Specimen Preparation Method and Solution No.			Electrodeposition				
Trial No.	Substrate Material	Clean Table	Strip Table 2	Activate Table 3	Deposit Bath Table 4	Time (Min.)	Temp.	Current Density ma/in. <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
36	410 S.S.	4 & 8	-	16	5	3	R.T.	120	6 specimens
36	410 S.S.	4 & 8	_	16	5	6	R.T.	120	coated for each time period, 3
36	410 S.S.	4 & 8	-	16	5	9	R.T.	120	each were
36	410 S.S.	4 & 8	-	16	5	12	R.T.	120	mounted as in Trial No. 35 for
36	410 S.S.	4 & 8	-	16	5	15	R.T.	120	deposit thick-
									ness, values.
37	410 S.S.	9,4,8	-	16	5	9	R.T.	120	2 specimens coated for each
37	410 S.S.	9,4,8	_	16	5	12	R.T.	120 }	time period, 1
37	410 S.S.	9,4,8	-	16	5	15	R.T.	120	for conversion and 1 for film thickness de-
									terminations.
38	304 S.S.	9,4,8	<del></del>	16	5	3	R.T.	120	2 specimens
38	304 S.S.	9,4,8	-	16	5	9	R.T.	120	coated for each time period for
38	304 S.S.	9,4,8	_	16	5	12	R.T.	120	film thickness determinations.
39	Copper	9,4,8	_	2	5	3	R.T.	120	
39	Copper	9,4,8	-	2	5	9	R.T.	120	Same as Trial No. 38.
39	Copper	9,4,8	_	2	5	12	R.T.	120	1 riai No. 56.

## STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

			M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Table #6 -	Electrodeposition Results (	Page 1 of 3)	

Table 5	Substrate	Deposit	Dej	position	
Trial No.	Material	Thickness Measuring Method	Time (Min.)	Thickness Ins. $\times 10^{-6}$	Surface Appearance
1	6061 Al	Micrometer	6	0	
1	6061 Al	Calipers	18	50	Sooty black on annode
1	6061 Al		24	150	face and metallic on opposite face.
2	6061 Al	Micrometer Calipers	6	0	Powdery & adherent but not measureable.
9	6061 A1	Micrometer	20	100	
3	6061 Al	Calipers	30	300	·
3	6061 Al	·	40	400	
.0	0001 111		10	100	
4	6061 A1	Micrometer	10	0	·
4	6061 Al	Calipers	20	100	,
4	6061 Al		30	417	
4	6061 Al		40	400	
5	6061 Al	Filar Micrometer	5	557	
5	6061 Al	Microscope	10	488	
5	6061 Al	1121010500p0	15	586	
5	6061 Al		20	704	Non uniform & powdery
5	6061 Al		25	878	
5	6061 Al	No.	30	807	
9	M-10	Micrometer	5	67	
9	Tool steel	Calipers	10	67	
9			20	150 }	Black & Uniform
9			30	233	
9			50	200	

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	REQUEST NUMBER
673Y03-14	1200-41
2 of 3)	<del></del>
_	673Y03-14 2 of 3)

Table 5	Substrate	Deposit Thickness	De	position	
Trial No.	Material	Measuring Method	(Min.)	Thickness Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>	Surface Appearance
34 34 34 34 34 34	316 S.S. 316 S.S. 316 S.S. 316 S.S. 316 S.S.	Electronically by Fabrication Division	3 6 9 12 15 18	130 167 201 220 255 248	Black & Uniform
35 35 35 35 35	440C, S.S. 440C, S.S. 440C, S.S. 440C, S.S. 440C, S.S.	Filar Micrometer Microscope	3 6 9 12 15	160 258 378 350 386	
36 36 36 36 36	410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S.	Filar Micrometer Microscope	3 6 9 12 15	85 124 160 206 203	3 Specimens for each deposition time were mounted for optical measurement of film thickness. Values given are numerical averages for the 3 specimens.
36 36 36 36 36	410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S.	Electronically by Fabrication Division	3 6 9 12 15	52 145 280 283 128	3 specimens for each deposition time period as above, but not mounted.
37 37 37	410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S.	Filar Micrometer Microscope	9 12 15	160 201 259	Surface: Good on all specs. Thickness values
37 37 37	410 S.S. 410 S.S. 410 S.S.	Electronically by Fabrication Division	9 12 15	258 307 358	are averages for 3 speci- mens at each deposition time.

			M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: Table #6 - 1	Electrodeposition Results (P	age 3 of 3)	

Table	Substrate	Deposit Thickness	Dep	osition	
Trial No.	Material	Measuring Method	(Min.)	Thickness Ins.×10 <sup>-6</sup>	Surface Appearance
38	304 S.S.	Filar Micrometer	3	215	Surfaces: Good. Values
38	304 S.S.	Microscope	9	380 }	are averages for 2
38	304 S.S.		12	372	specimens at each time.
39	Copper	Filar Micrometer	3	160	*
39	Copper	Microscope	9	283 >	Same as Trial No. 38.
39	Copper		12	426	

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

RIG	IN A	TOR				·	PRO	JEC	т							10	ов от	RDE	RNU	мве	R	RE	M,	R.	63-	5 .R	
	c.	Ε.	Ve	st			] ]	Mos	S <sub>2</sub> '	'In	Situ	11					67	3 <b>Y</b> .0	3-1	4			120	0-4	1		
DAT	A:		Tal	ole	#7	- C	onve	ers	ion	of I	Mo (	Con	nple	ex t	о М	$^{ m oS}_2$	"ir	ı si	tu''	Pro	oces	sses	s (F	age	10	of 2	)
																							1				Γ
																										,	
			<u></u>																								
1																											
$\perp$					_																						
			ļ																								
$\perp$																											
1																											
1												-															
								<u> </u>				<u> </u>															
1											ļ																
1	_						<u> </u>	<u> </u>																			
_																·											
1	_																										
1												_															
1	1					_	ļ	<u> </u>																			-
-	_							-																			-
_	_																										L
$\downarrow$	4										-																L
+						<u> </u>		ļ																			L
1	4				ļ	ļ																					L

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

RI	GIN A	TOR			· · · · · ·		PRO.	ECT			<del></del>				<del></del>	10	BOR	DER	NUM	BER		REC	M.F	t NU	3-5 MBE	₹	
	C.	E.	Ve	st				Мо	$\mathbf{s_2}$	"In	Situ	1''				673Y03-14					120	0-4	1				
Α	TA:	7	Γab	le#	7 -	Co	nve	rsic	n o	f M	o C	om	plex	(P	age	2 0	of 2)	)									
_																											
																					.,.						_
																		_									
																									-		
_																											
_																									.,.		
_																											
_	-															-					-						
_	-																										
	-		-				-																				
					-																						-
_	$\vdash$	-	ļ									-															
			-		-																					-	-
	-		ļ			-	-																-				
	+					-		-																			
	-	-		-	-						-																
-	1		1		1																						
																							ļ				
_																						L.					
_																							<u> </u>				
_													<u></u>										<u> </u>				
							1					1					ļ						_			ļ	_
										<u>.</u>			ļ		<u> </u>	-								-			
																		L			<u> </u>		!				L

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date

ORIGIN AT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-5 REQUEST NUMBER	
C	. E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41	
DATA:		sited Mo Complex on 6061 Alsition Time Compared to Re		. 4	

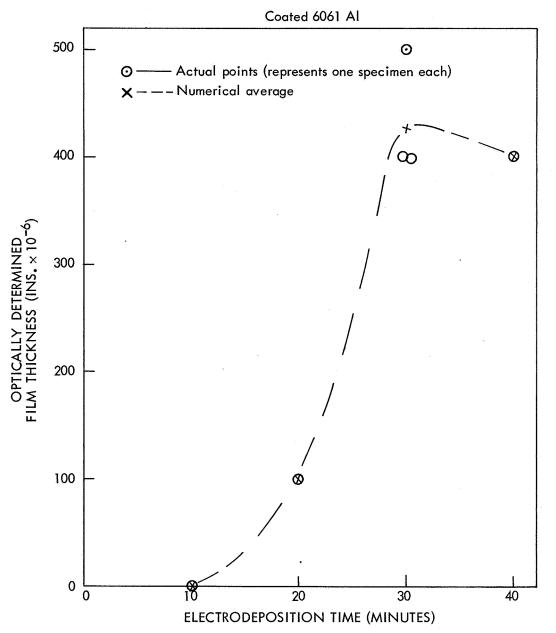
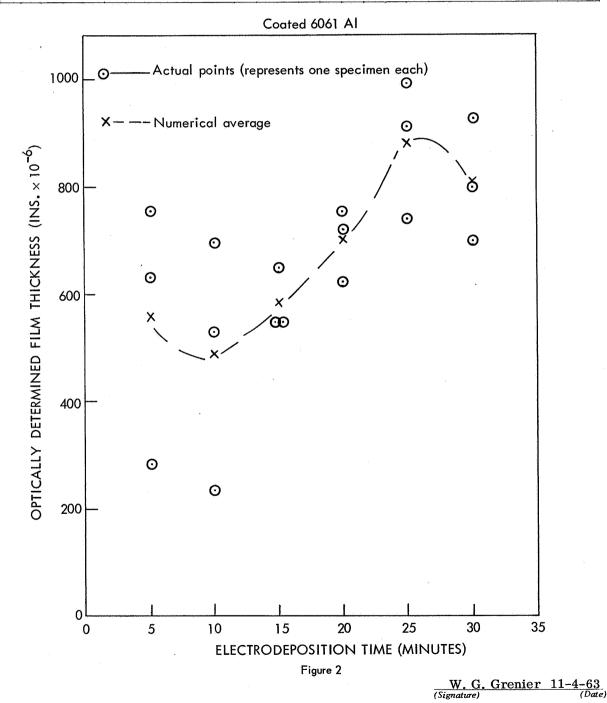


Figure 1

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

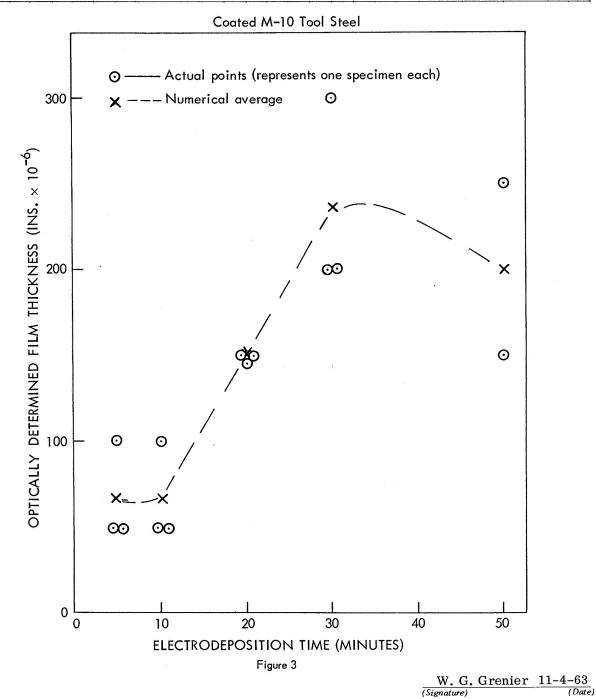
			The state of the s	M. R. 63-5		
ORIGINATOR	1	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER		
C. E. Vest		Mo S <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41		
DATA: Electrodeposited Mo Complex on 6061 Al as Table #5 - Trial #5 Electrodeposition Time Compared With Resultant Film Thickness Contd.						
	Electrode	position Time Compared Wi	th Resultant Film Thickr	ess		



252

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	ı R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M. R. 63-5
	E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Electrode Electrode	eposited Mo Complex on M-10 eposition Time Compared with	) Tool Steel, as Table # h Resultant Film Thickr	5 Trial #9 ness, Contd.



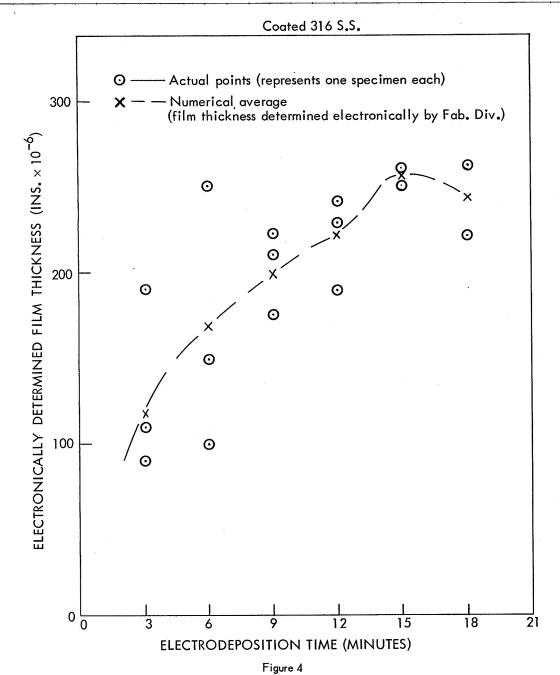
(Signature)

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Date)

(Signature)

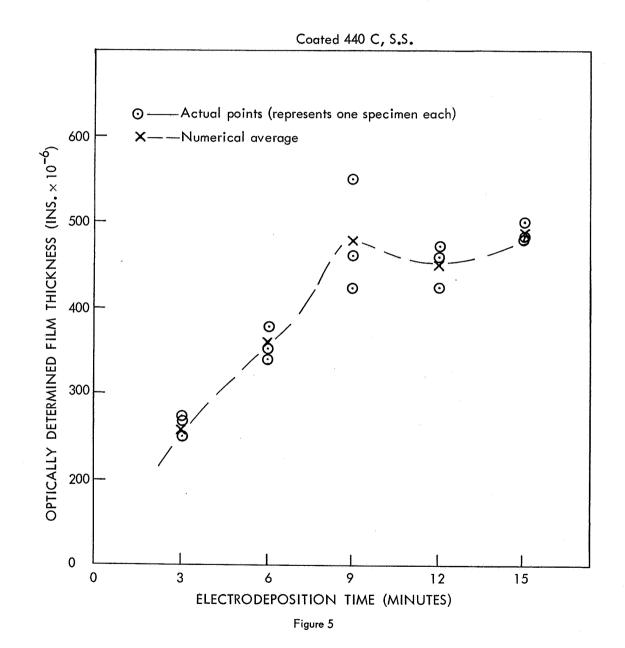
#### SERVICE REPORT

			the state of the s	M. R. 63-5
ORIGINATO	R	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
c.	E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Electrode Electrode	eposited Mo Complex on 316 seposition Time, Compared wi	S.S. as Table #5 - Trial th Film Thickness, Con	#34 td.



254

ORIGINATO				M. R. 63-5
ORIGINATO	H	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
c.	E. Vest	Mo S <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Electrode Electrode	posited Mo Complex on 440 position Time, Compared w	c, S.S., as Table #5 - Ti ith Film Thickness, Con	rial #35 td.



W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-5	
ORIGINATO	Ŕ	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER	
C, E, Vest		MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41	
DATA:	Electrode Electrode	posited Mo Complex on 410 S position Time, Compared wi	S.S., As Table #5 - Tria th Film Thickness, Cont	ll #36 tinued.	

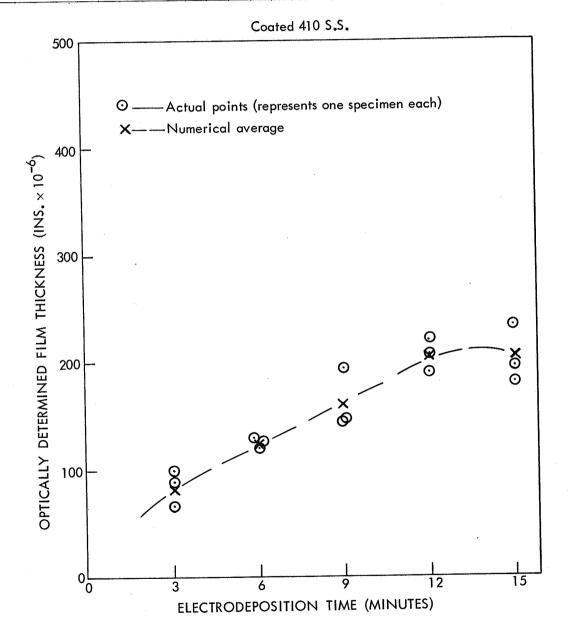


Figure 6

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

				M.R. 63-5
C. E. Vest		PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
		MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:		osited Mo Complex on 410 S. osition Time Compared with		

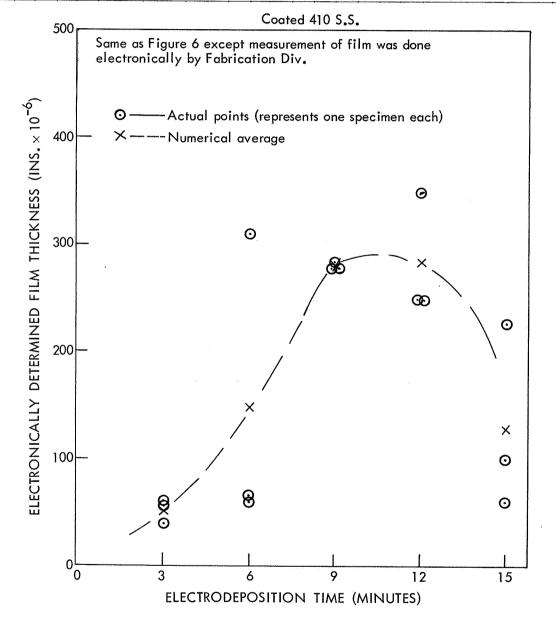


Figure 7

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATO	9	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-5
C. È.		MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
		ted Mo Complex on 410 S. S., A tion Time Compared with Film		

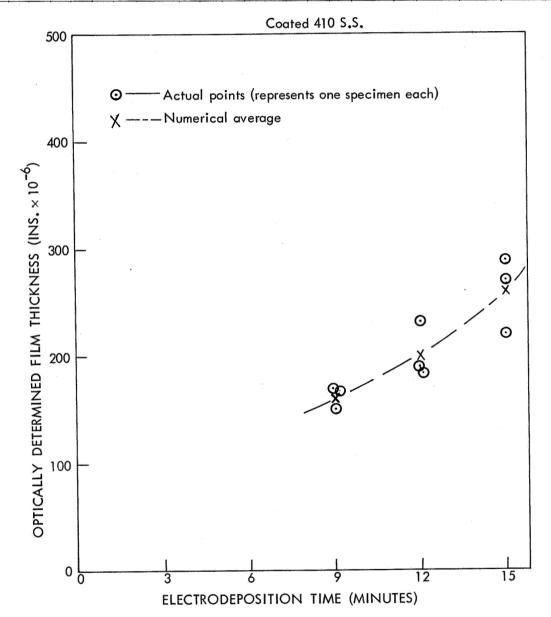


Figure 8

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-5
ORIGINAT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.	E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	T	oosited Mo Complex on 410 S.		
	Electrodep	osition Time Compared with	Film Thickness, Contin	ued

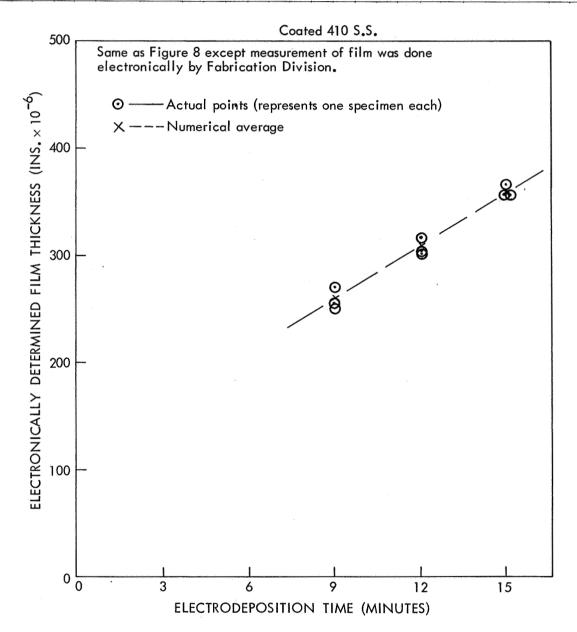


Figure 9

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINAT	OB	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-5 REQUEST NUMBER
	E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:	Electrode	posited Mo Complex on 304 S	. S., As Table #5 - Trial	#38
DATA.	Electrode	position Time Compared with	Film Thickness, Contin	ued

#### Coated 304 S.S.

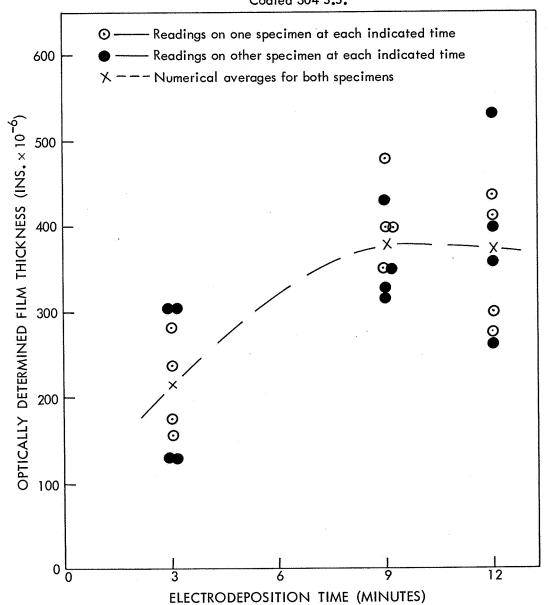


Figure 10

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-5
ORIGINAT	OR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E	. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:		posited Mo Complex on Copp position Time Compared wit	*	

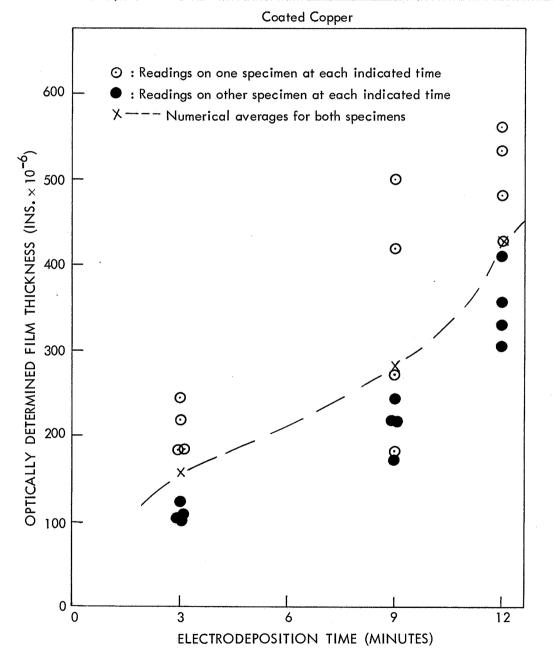


Figure 11

W. G. Grenier (Signature)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

				M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATO	OR .	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
<b>c.</b> :	E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:		Situ" on 410 S. S., As Table pared with Various Mo Comp		

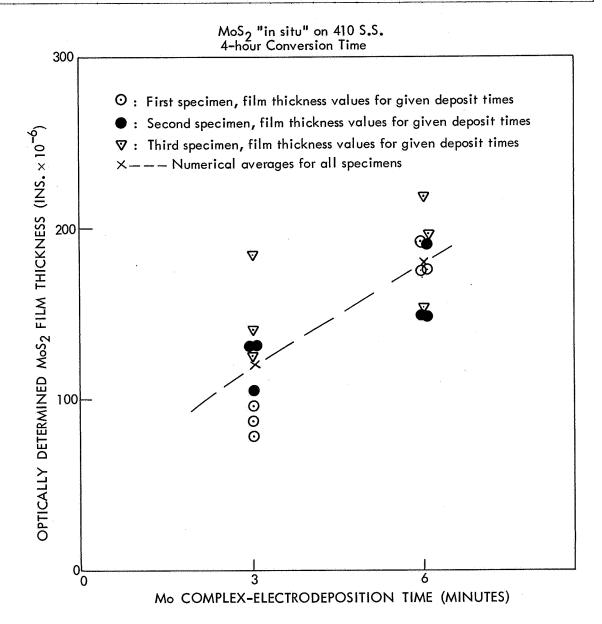


Figure 12

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

				M.R. 63-5
ORIGINAT	OR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C.	E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA:		ru" on 410 S.S., As Table #7 red with Various Mo Compl		

MoS<sub>2</sub> "in situ" on 410 S.S. 8 Hour Conversion

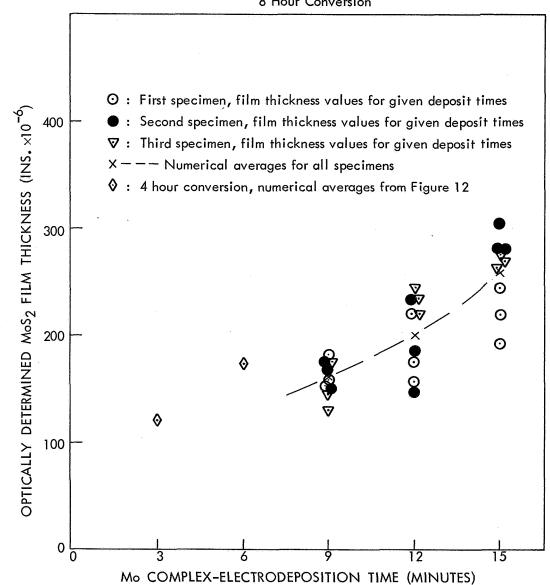


Figure 13

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

			M.R. 63-5
ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
C. E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
DATA: 2	Situ" on 410 S.S., As Table # pared with Various Mo Comp		

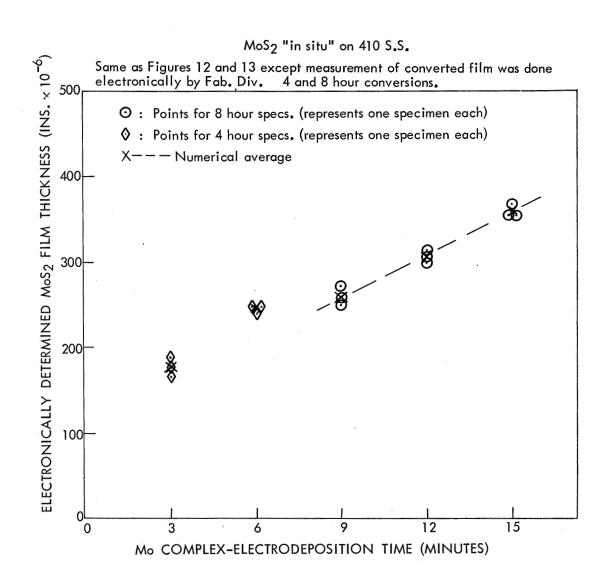


Figure 14

W. G. Grenier 11-4-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	M.R. 63-5
C. E. Vest	MoS <sub>2</sub> "In Situ"	673Y03-14	1200-41
CONCLUSIONS:	k performed in this program ha	1	
of depositing MoS <sub>2</sub> "i	in situ" onto a number of space	components. The c	oefficient of
friction is comparabl	e to natural MoS <sub>2</sub> , the wear life	e is better than burn	ished MoS <sub>2</sub> but
not as good as Epoxy	bonded MoS2, and can be depos	ited to a controllab	e thickness.
A T.N. 1	has been written to cover the w	ork performed and t	the results
obtained.			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			, , , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
<del></del>			and you to the system that you have been stored by the system of the sys
<del>an</del> nound the species of the selection o	te transport i se de la la proposation de la contrar y en la contrar amplica de provinción de la contrar de la	<del>enganisas taritas parting and a conserva</del>	······································
	energia de la composição	Charle	es E. Vest 11-7-6
		(Signature	y (D

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
Beltsville	123	ATD	673Y19-05	1200-30
DATE COMPLETED	<u> </u>	PERFORMED BY	en e	_ <del></del>
5-13-63		W. G. Grenier		
	Beltsville	Beltsville 123	Beltsville 123 ATD	Beltsville 123 ATD 673Y19-05

Macro photographic study of slip ring assembly.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Slip ring assembly No. 7, from vacuum slip ring test.

Assembly was run at 5000 rpm,  $10^{-8}$  tor, for  $50 \times 10^{6}$  revolutions when it began to bind and become extremely noisy. Test was therefore discontinued.

All parts purportedly of 440-C stainless steel, Au plated all over.

Prior to running, a coating of MoS2 was carefully applied to all bearing surfaces.

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

(1) Benzene and Alcohol soln, (2) Ultrasonic cleaning apparatus, (3) Model 'L', Macro Camera, (4) 32 mm, 48 mm, 72 mm, and 158 mm, lenses for camera, (5) Fluorescent lighting stage, (6) Polaroid camera attachment.

RESULTS:

One set of bearings was severely attacked, other set only mildly pitted.

All signs of Au were removed from roots and sides of bearing area in all raceways.

Plow tracks while evident in the raceways, did not appear to be severe.

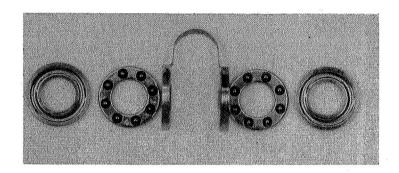
For photomacrographs see Figures 1-11 on sheets 3-7, this report.

W. G. Grenier 5-13-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
E. Divine	T.R. 1200-30	673Y19-05	1200-30
PROCEDURE:	*		
1) Clean all p	oarts, ultrasonically, in E	Senzene and Alcohol	
2) Employing	the Bausch and Lomb Me	odel 'L', Macro Camera, v	with flourescent
lighting stage and	polaroid camera back att	achment, prepare Macro	Photographs as
follows:			
2.1) at 2 di	ameters using the 158 m	m lens at f-32	
2.2) at 4 &	8 diameters using the 72	mm lens at f-22 and f-16	agent, the same of
2.3) at 9 di	ameters using the 48 mm	lens at f-11	
2.4) at 15 &	k 20 diameters using the	32 mm lens at f-11 and f-	16.
3) Verify ma	gnifications by laying a m	nillimeter scale on specim	en and photograph-
ing it once with sp	ecimen. Measure scale	in finished photograph to a	ssure accuracy of
magnification.			
mm scale →	3  4	5   6   7	Ţ
She	ows method of using mm	scale to verify magnificat	ion.
		W. G. (Signatur	Grenier 5-13-63 (Dat

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

DRIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
E. Divine	T.R. 1200-30	673Y19-05	1200-30
DATA: Macro Pho	otographs of Slip Ring Assen	abla NT 7	77.000



Assembly layout

Figure 1 2X
Retainers with smooth face up

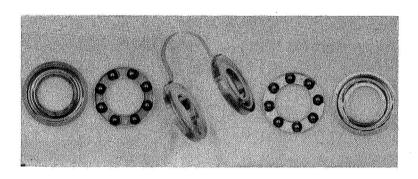


Figure 2 2X

Retainers with hollowed side up

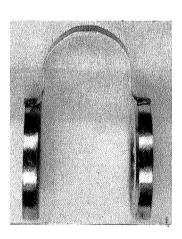


Figure 3 4X

Center races with conductor strap soldered to them. Shows solder joint.

W. G. Grenier 5-13-63
(Signature) (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

E. Divine	m 70 1000 00		4
n. Divine	T.R. 1200-30	673Y19-05	1200-30

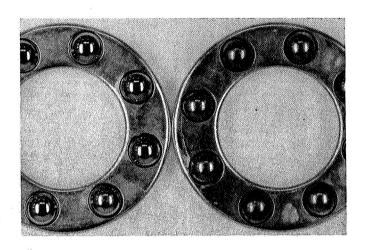


Figure 4

8X

Retainers: Smooth Faces

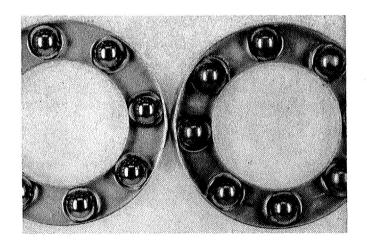


Figure 5 8X

Retainers: Hollowed Faces

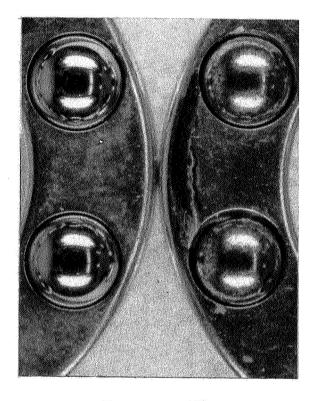
Figures 4 and 5 show indications of pitting on bearing balls on right hand side of each figure. 5-13-63

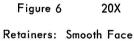
W. G. Grenier (Signature)

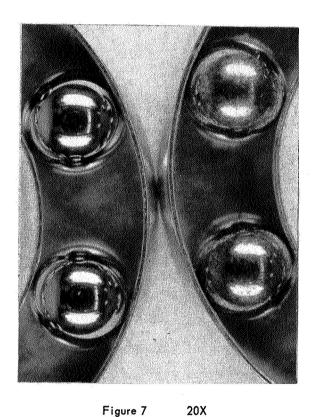
(Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

Accept of the Paris
1200-30
the second of th







Retainers: Hollowed Side

Shows severe attack on bearing balls in right hand retainers. Some apparent pitting is discernible in bearing balls on left hand side of each photomacrograph.

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
E. Divine	T.R. 1200-30	673Y19-05	1200-30
DATA: Macro P	hotographs of Slip Ring Assen	ably No. 7	

Bearing Races

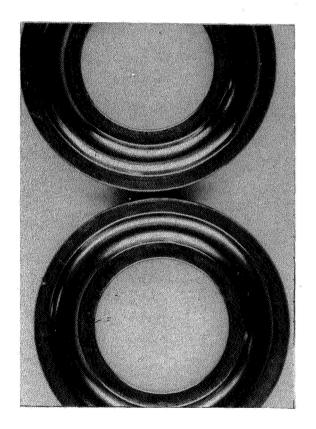


Figure 8 8X
Outer Races

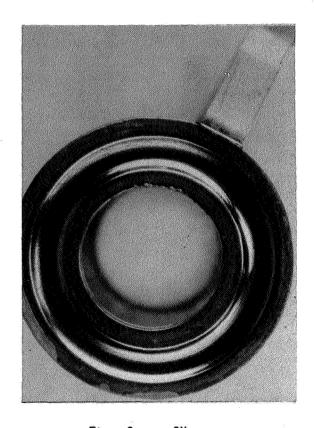


Figure 9 9X Strapped Inner Race

No Au was discernible in raceway proper. No abnormal wear signs were observed.

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
E. Divine	T.R. 1200-30	673Y19-05	1200-30
DATA SE			
DATA: Macro Pl	otographs of Slip Ring Assen	ably No. 7	





Figure 10

15X

Figure 11

20X

Bearing Races showing "Plow Tracks."

No Au is apparent in roots, or on the sides of the raceways.

W. G. Grenier
(Signature)

5-13-63 (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
E. Devine	Beltsville	123	ATD	673Y19-05	1200-30
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PERI	FORMED BY		<u> </u>
9-16-63	9-19-63	İ	J. L. Wall		

NAME OF TEST

Macrophotograph study of Slip Ring Assembly

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Slip Ring assembly no. 13 coated by MoS2 in situ for vacuum slip ring tests.

Assembly has run  $60 \times 10^6$  revolution at 2000 R.P.M., in a vacuum of  $10^{-8}$  tor. test was stopped when either the slip rings assembly or the support bearings of the test arrangement failed.

#### EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

- 1. Model "L" Macro Camera
- 2. 32 mm and 158 mm lenses for camera
- 3. Polaroid Camera attachment
- 4. Fluorescent Lighting stage

RESULTS:

For results see sheet No. 3, figures 1 & 2

James L. Wall 9-26-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT		JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NU	ABER
E. Devine	S.R. 1200-30			1200-30	
PROCEDURE:					
Macrophotogra	ohs were taken us	ing the Bausch	and Lomb model	"L" macro	camera
with a polaroid cam	era attachment.	The specimens	were placed on th	e macro st	age and
illuminated by mear	ns of a set of balar	nced fluoresce	nt lights plus roon	n lights. Ca	ımera
settings for photogr	aphs taken were a	s follows:			
				·	
Magnificatio	n Lenses	F settings	Time		
1–2 diamete	r 158 mm	32	2 sec's		
15 diamete:	r 32 mm	11	90 sec's		<del></del>
			yir		
	·			<u></u>	
				····	
					· 
			<del></del>	- <u>;</u>	<del></del>
			<del>,</del>	·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·	
					<del></del>
				·	
	* ·				
		<del></del>			
			James (Signatur	s L. Wall	9-26-63 (Date)

# STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
E. Devine	S.R. 1200-30		1200-30
	1 1 2 6 601 73	13	
DATA: Macropl	notograph study of Slip Ring	Assembly	

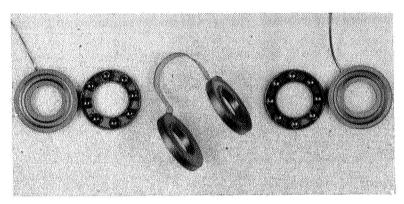


Fig. 1-2 X.

Macrophotograph showing exploded view of slip ring assembly. Gray coloration indicates presence of  ${\rm MoS}_2$  in Situ.

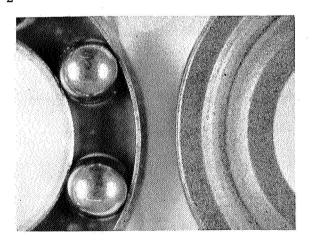


Fig. 2-15 X.

Macrophotograph showing what appears to be  $\mbox{MoS}_2$  in root of race and on surfaces of bearing balls.

James L. Wall 9/26/63
(Signature) (Date

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
P. A. Studer	Beltsville	37	ATD	634Y19-05	1200-40
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PE	RFORMED BY	<del> </del>	<del>J </del>
2-15-63	2-25-63		W. G. Greni	er	

Metallurgical Examination

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

Determination of physical properties of a sample of Alnico 5, alloy, which purportedly had a preferred grain orientation.

1. Sample, Alnico V type, magnet alloy called Alnicus USM-75. Dimensions  $0!438 \times 0!325 \times 1!28$ 

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Specimen mounting press, black bakelite, Handimet hand polisher, lapping wheels, Automet automatic Polisher, Various reagents, Unitron Metallograph Model-L macro camera, Polaroid camera backs, polaroid film, Kentron Microhardness Tester.

RESULTS:

- 1) Specimen hardness was Rockwell C-52
- 2) See Enclosure 1, for macrographic and micrographic results.
- 3) A composite of 36 photomic rographs, prepared at 67 magnifications has previously been submitted to the Originator

W. G. Grenier 2-25-63
(Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
P. A. Studer	ATD	634Y19-05	1200-40
PROCEDURE: It was d	esired to determine all po	ossible information witho	ut destruction of
the sample, if possi	ble.		
The sample was	s placed on end in a stand	ard 1-1/4" dia. mold, an	d the mold filled to
capacity with black	bakelite powder. The pow	vder was compacted arou	nd the sample, the
mold opened and re	filled with black bakelite p	oowder.	
Standard mount	ing procedures were, the	n followed for mounting i	n bakelite. How-
ever, the amount of	bakelite in the mold prov	ed to be inadequate, ther	efore the entire load
of the piston was ap	plied directly to the samp	ole. This load is calculated	ted to be approxi-
mately 30,000 psi, p	oure compression on the s	sample in a direction nor	mal to the axes of
symmetry of the gr	ains. The sample, upon r	emoval from the mold, w	as observed to be
fractured in two pla	ces.		
Photomacrogra	phs were prepared showing	ng a fracture surface, an	d the four faces of
the sample.			
Metallographic	specimens were picked f	rom the fracture segmen	ts to show micro-
structure in each of	f the three planes of the g	rains and establish the in	oformation desired
by the originator.			
Specimens 1, 2	, & 3, were mounted, poli	shed, etched, and photom	icrographs and
microhardness read	dings prepared.		
,			
		P. A.	Studer 2–25–63

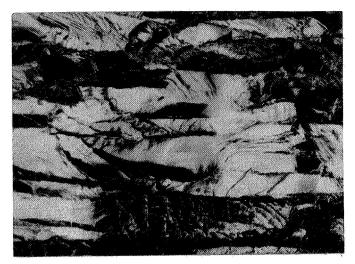


Fig. 1-Fracture face from compressive failure.  $6-3/4~\rm X$ .

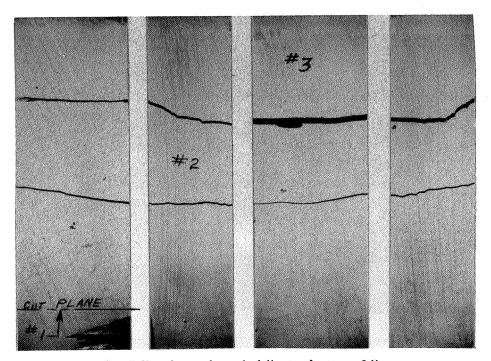


Fig. 2-Four faces of sample following fracture. 3 X.

Shows fracture orientation with respect to each face.

Numbers in red show faces and areas to be used for metallographic specimens.

Material: Alnico V, R/C-52.

S.R. No. 1200-40

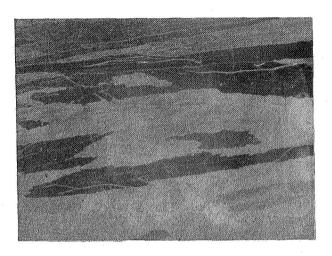
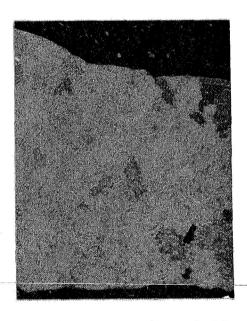


Fig. 3-Specimen No. 1, fracture plane. 8 X.



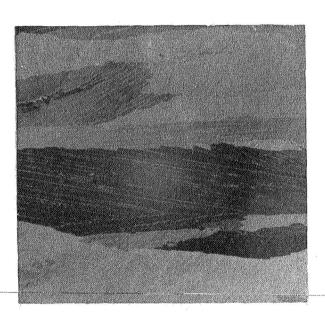


Fig. 4-Specimen No. 2. Grain ends. 8 X. No observable elongation.

2. Grain ends. 8 X. Fig. 5-Specimen No. 3. 8 X. elongation. Plane normal to Figs. 3 and 4. Etchant for above Photomacrographs: FeCl<sub>3</sub> + HCl + H<sub>2</sub>O

Photomacrographs, Figs 3, 4, & 5, showing coarse, orientated columnar grains with internal stratification. No complete grain is visible in any specimen.

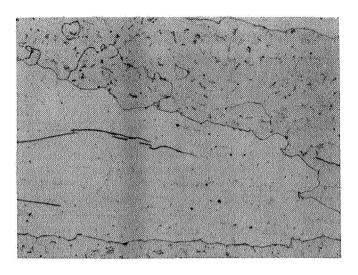


Fig. 6-Specimen No. 1. 67 X.

Plane of fracture: Parallel to grain axis of symmetry. Shows no abnormality in irregularity of grain.

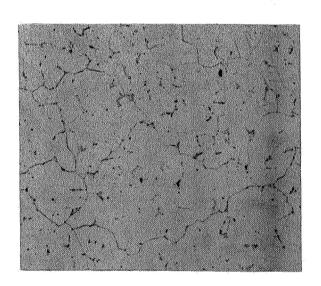


Fig. 7-Normal Etch. 67 X.

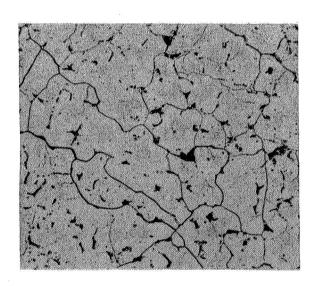


Fig. 8-Overetched. 67 X.

Specimen No. 2.

Plane normal to grain axis of symmetry. Shows no observable elongation.

Etchant for all above:  $FeCl_3 + HCl + H_2O$ 

Material:

Alnico V, R/C-52



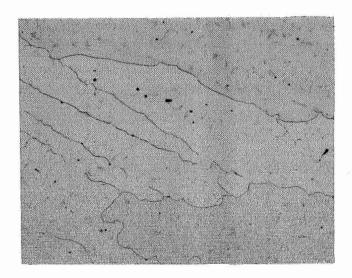


Fig. 9-Specimen No. 3. 67 X.

Plane normal to plane of fracture but parallel to grain axis of symmetry.

Material: Alnico V, R/C-52

Etchant:  $FeCl_3 + HCl + H_2O$ 

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
P. A. Studer	ATD	634Y19-05	1200-40
CONCLUSIONS:			
Tests	established that manufacturer	s claim of fully orient	ed grain structure
was correct and that	t directionality was within a fe	ew degrees of the spec	ified plane.
Grain length gre	eater than the physical length	of the specimen (.375'	') indicates
optimum magnetic p	roperties can be anticipated f	rom this process.	er en en en en en en en en en en en en en
			-
	-		
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
			ya.
		•	
· · · Imperpativalent and			
	in the second se	·	
	e garante e garante e garante		
time and any financial and a second a second and a second a second and			
	and the second s		
a year	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	A warm of the control	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	and the second s		<del> </del>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	The second of th		
. <del> </del>	e de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la co		- A
, and the second			
	<del>e del de la composition della /del>		Vest
•		(Signatur	p A. Studer (Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
R. Andryshak	6	S-204	ATD	634Y03-13	1200-34
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	PE	RFORMED BY	<del></del>	<u> </u>
11-14-62	11-16-65	2	W. G. Gr	enier	

......

Microscopic Examination and Mechanical Polishing of Ceramic

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE OR ARTICLE TESTED:

- 1) Determine penetration of Ga alloy into a ceramic disc.
- 2) Determine feasibility of utilizing metallurgical polishing apparatus to polish two ceramic discs to a 4 rms finish.

#### ARTICLES TESTED

- 1) One COORS AD-85 Al $_2$  O  $_3$  disc, 2" dia  $\times$  1/8" thick, with Ga alloy stain on imprinted surface.
- 2) Two of the same type discs with no stain.

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:

Specimen mounting press, cut-off wheel, SiC polishing papers, polishing laps, Unitron metallograph, and Brush Surfindicator.

RESULTS

- 1) Observation at 1000 magnifications showed no apparent penetration of the Ga into the ceramic.
- 2) Surface finish, as measured on the Brush Surfindicator, is probably between 8 and 16 microinches.

W. G. Grenier 11-16-62 (Signature) (Date)

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. Andryshak	ATD	634Y03-13	1200-34
PROCEDURE:		•	
1. The stained sp	ecimen was broken in the staine	ed area, se <b>c</b> tioned o	on the cut-off wheel,
mounted in lucite, and	polished through the papers and	wheels. Following	g the final polish it
was observed at appro	eximately 1000 magnifications.		
2. One sample wa	as polished on the face opposite	the lettering. The	sample was
polished for better tha	n four (4) hours, wheel contact	time, using $1/4\mu$ di	amond abrasive.
			-
•			
			and the second s
	<del>,</del>		
		<del></del>	
		ng in the same of	
		<del></del>	
	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
The state of the s	and the second s	i de la companya de l	
		W. G. (	Grenier 11-15-62

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. Andryshak	ATD	634Y03-13	1200-34
CONCLUSIONS: 1. Specia	men #1 (COORS AD-85 Al $_2$ O $_3$ d	isk with Gallium Sta	in). Gallium was
originally wetted to sp	ecimen via ultrasonic vibration;	the Gallium staine	d the disc and
ultrasonic cleaning wo	uld not remove the stain; it was	felt that the Galliur	n had alloyed with
the Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and penetra	ted it. The results of this test s	show that the stain i	s only a surface
phenomenon.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Control of the Contro
2. Specimens # 2	and 3 will be polished to a 4 $\mu$ -	in. rms finish by th	e shop and then
tested for wettability a	s before, to attempt to determin	ne the effect of surf	ace finish on
Gallium wetting to 85%	6 Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .		
		Richard (Signature)	J. Andryshak



### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NO.
F. Federline	Bltsvl.	39	ATD	673Y03-13	1200-10
ATEIN	DATE COMPLETED	P	ERFORMED BY	<del>y Lindy or Salamy dispayy</del>	<del>- La construcción de la construcción de la const</del> rucción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción
4-9-63	4-9-63		W. G. (	Grenier	
AME OF TEST					
Passivation Tre	eatment				
ESCRIPTION OF SERVICE O	OR ARTICLE TESTED	):			
Passivate 6 stat	inless steel (ty	pe 303) b	earing shafts an	d reduce corrosio	on products.
3 shafts, 1/4" d	lia × 3 <sup>11</sup> long				
•	-				
3  shafts,  1/4''  d	lia. $\times$ 6" long.				
QUIPMENT INVOLVED:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Hot plate, H NC	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	7, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	
equipment involved: Hot plate, H NÇ	O <sub>3</sub> , Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	, Beaker	, and centigrade	thermometer.	

W. G. Grenier 4-9-63
(Signature) (Date)

Shafts passivated and returned to Originator as requested.

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
F. Federline	ATD	673Y03-13	1200-10
PROCEDURE: Prepare	1000 ml each of the two followi	ng solutions:	
	Soln1, 20 v/o H NO <sub>3</sub>		
	2 w/o NA <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>		
	78 v/o H <sub>2</sub> O		
	Soln2, 5 w/o Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	in H <sub>2</sub> O.	
Fill 1000 ml beal	xer with solution #1. Place on h	ot plate and heat to	between
45-55°C. Immerse s	hafts in solution, and hold at ten	nperature for 1/2 h	our.
Transfer shafts t	to 1000 ml beaker filled with sol	ution #2 and hold at	; 60-70°C for
one (1) hour.	•	and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	
Remove shafts ar	nd submit to originator.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
		the second section as a second of the first of the property of the second of the section of the	
·		laidat of malandon on homogic main tagain a bhaid de <b>bhlia</b> d de malad a baile an beach a ch	
			Grenier 4-9-63
	•	(Signature)	(Date)

#### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	BUILDING	ROOM	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBE	REQUEST NO.
R. Andryshak	Belts	38	ATD	634Y03-13	1200-16
DATE IN	DATE COMPLETED	P	ERFORMED BY	yana da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan da ayan d	<del></del>
12-5-62	12-31-62		W. G	. Grenier	
NAME OF TEST	h + i		<del></del>		<del></del>
Alloy Preparation					
DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE O	R ARTICLE TESTED	):	·····		
Prepare alloy	as follows:				
	- 62% by wt.				
	- 25% by wt.				
Sn	- 13% by wt.				
EQUIPMENT INVOLVED:					
Beaker, Hot pl	ate and Beam	balance.			
				•	
*					
RESULTS:		·			
	nom hookor to	anaaimaa	hottle and cub-	nitted to E Kaala	on Dida 6
		_		nitted to F. Kock	
Rm. S-213 for use.	Total alloy t	ransierre	ea to specimen be	ottie – 19.5 gram	S.

W. G. Grenier
(Signature) (Date

### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL APPLICATIONS SECTION

ORIGINATOR	PROJECT	JOB ORDER NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. Andryshak	ATD	634Y03-13	1200-16
PROCEDURE:	·		
Weigh empty bea	ker.		they will be the second of the
Add 2.6 grams S	n.		·
Heat Sn to meltin	ng point, add 5 grams In a	and blend.	- Extragatory
Add 12.5 grams	Ga and blend.		the second secon
Cool alloy to roo	om temperature.	and a second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second	
Total alloy weig	hs 20.1 grams.		
			-
		3	
			***************************************
	and California, Managery on		
			and the same of th
			<u></u>
·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			e de la companya del la companya de

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK (Signature)

(Date)

ORIGINATOR	<del></del>	PROJECT		······································	JOB ORDER	NUMBER	REQUEST NUMBER
R. Andrys	hak		АТ	CD	634Y0	3-13	1200-16
CONCLUSIONS:	<del></del>	<u> </u>		The second secon	<u></u>	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Thank	You Very	Much.	Mixture is	satisfactory	•	
	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>						
							<del>and the second of the second </del>
						<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u></u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>		<u> </u>
			76.				
. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						<del></del>	į.
						<del> </del>	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	,
	<del>-,</del>						
	•						
						5	
			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </del>		
atu.							
		. , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,			
				<u> </u>	. 1		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
		<del> </del>				<del></del>	
	<del> </del>		, . , <u>,</u>	·			
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					**, **,		
		<del>:</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>	
		· · ·			- ,	рт	Andrychok
						10. 0. 1	Andryshak